CMS Manual System	Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS)				
Pub 100-08 Medicare Program Integrity	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)				
Transmittal 11032	Date: September 30, 2021				
	Change Request 12375				

Transmittal 10984, dated September 9, 2021, is being rescinded and replaced by Transmittal 11032, dated September 30, 2021 to revise section 4.3.2.3, Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08. All other information remains the same.

SUBJECT: Updates to Chapters 1, 3, 4, 5, 8 and 9 of Publication (Pub.) 100-08

I. SUMMARY OF CHANGES: The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to update various sections within Chapters 1, 3, 4, 5, 8 and 9 in Pub. 100-08. Additionally, the order of the sections in Chapters 4 in Pub. 100-08 are being revised, although the content of the sections will remain the same. This update does not affect the provider and/or beneficiary populations. Rather, this update is solely related to contractor technical processes and procedures. All updates ensure our contractors have the most recent guidance. This CR does not require Provider Education.

EFFECTIVE DATE: October 12, 2021

*Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: November 10, 2021

Disclaimer for manual changes only: The revision date and transmittal number apply only to red italicized material. Any other material was previously published and remains unchanged. However, if this revision contains a table of contents, you will receive the new/revised information only, and not the entire table of contents.

II. CHANGES IN MANUAL INSTRUCTIONS: (N/A if manual is not updated) R=REVISED, N=NEW, D=DELETED-*Only One Per Row.*

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE						
R	1/1.3/1.3.6/Quality of Care Issues and Potential Fraud Issues						
R	1/1.3/1.3.9/Provider Self Audits						
R	3/3.3/3.3.2/3.3.2.4/Signature Requirements						
R	4/4.1/Introduction						
D	4/4.1/4.1.1/Definitions						
R	4/4.2/Medicare Program Integrity						
R	4/4.2/4.2.2/Program Integrity Contractors						
R	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.1/Unified Program Integrity Contractor						
R	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/Investigations Medicare Drug Integrity Contractor						
R	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.3/Organizational Requirements						
D	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.3/4.2.3.1/Training for Law Enforcement Organizations						
R	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.4/Liability of Program Integrity Contractor Employees						
D	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.4/4.2.2.4.1/Maintain Controlled Filing System and Documentation						
D	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.4/4.2.2.4.2/File/Document Retention						
R	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.5/Anti-Fraud Training						
N	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.5/4.2.5.1/Training for Law Enforcement Organizations						
R	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.6/Procedural Requirements						
N	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.6/4.2.2.6.1/Maintain Controlled Filing System and Documentation						
N	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.6/4.2.2.6.2/File/Document Retention						
N	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.7/Program Integrity Security Requirements						
N	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.8/Program Integrity Contractor Coordination						
N	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.8/4.2.2.8.1/Program Integrity Contractor Coordination with Other Unified Program Integrity Contractors and Other Entities						
N	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.8/4.2.2.8.1/4.2.2.8.1.1/Coordination with the Office of Inspector General						
N	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.8/4.2.2.8.1/4.2.2.8.1.2/Joint Operating Agreement						
N	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.8/4.2.2.8.1/4.2.2.8.1.3/MAC and UPIC Coordination on Voluntary Refunds						

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE								
N	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.8/4.2.2.8.1/4.2.2.8.1.4/UPIC Coordination with Other Contractors Related to the RAC Data Warehouse								
N	4/4.2/4.2.2/4.2.2/4.2.2.8/4.2.2.8.1/4.2.2.8.1.4/4.2.2.8.1.4.1/Suppression and/or Exclusion – Examples								
D	4/4.2/4.2.3/Durable Medical Equipment Medicare Administrative Contractor Fraud Functions								
D	4/4.2/4.2.4/Investigations MEDIC								
R	4/4.3/Complaints								
N	4/4.3/4.3.1/Definition of a Complaint								
N	4/4.3/4.3.2/Complaint Screening								
N	4/4.3/4.3.2/4.3.2.1/Contact Center Operations								
N	4/4.3/4.3.2/4.3.2.2/OIG Hotline								
N	4/4.3/4.3.2/4.3.2.3/MAC Complaint Screening								
N	4/4.3/4.3.2/4.3.2.4/Referrals to the UPIC								
R	4/4.4/Home Health Agency Misuse of Requests for Anticipated Payments								
R	4/4.4/4.4.1/RAP Monitoring								
D	4/4.4/4.4.1/4.4.1.1/Reserved for Future Use								
R	4/4.4/4.4.2/Education and Additional Monitoring								
D	4/4.4/4.4.2/4.4.2.1/Unified Program Integrity Contractor Coordination with Other Entities								
R	4/4.4/4.4.3/Corrective Action Plans								
N	4/4.4/4.4.3/4.4.3.1/Notification to the HHA								
N	4/4.4/4.4.3/4.4.3.2/CAP Submission								
N	4/4.4/4.4.3/4.4.3.3/CAP Acceptance and Monitoring								
N	4/4.4/4.4.3/4.4.3.4/CAP Closeout								
N	4/4.4/4.4.4/RAP Suppression								
N	4/4.4/4.4.4/4.4.4.1/Notice of RAP Suppression								
N	4/4.4/4.4.4/4.4.4.2/Monitoring During RAP Suppression								
N	4/4.4/4.4.4.4.4.3/Result of Initial RAP Suppression Monitoring Period								
N	4/4.4/4.4.4/4.4.4.3/4.4.4.3.1/Reinstatement of RAP Authorization								
N	4/4.4/4.4.4/4.4.4.3/4.4.4.3.2/Continuation of RAP Suppression								

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE						
N	4/4.4/4.4.5/Coordination and Referral to the UPIC						
R	4/4.5/Screening Leads						
R	4/4.5/4.5.1/UPIC and I-MEDIC Responsibilities						
D	4/4.5/4.5.2/Education and Additional Monitoring						
D	4/4.5/4.5.3/Corrective Action Plans						
D	4/4.5/4.5.3/4.5.3.1/Notification to the HHA						
D	4/4.5/4.5.3/4.5.3.2/CAP Submission						
D	4/4.5/4.5.3/4.5.3.3/CAP Acceptance and Monitoring						
D	4/4.5/4.5.3/4.5.3.4/CAP Closeout						
D	4/4.5/4.5.4/RAP Suppression						
D	4/4.5/4.5.4/4.5.4.1/Notice of RAP Suppression						
D	4/4.5/4.5.4/4.5.4.2/Monitoring During RAP Suppression						
D	4/4.5/4.5.4/4.5.4.3/Result of Initial RAP Suppression Monitoring Period						
D	4/4.5/4.5.4/4.5.4.3/4.5.4.3.1/Reinstatement of RAP Authorization						
D	4/4.5/4.5.4/4.5.4.3/4.5.4.3.2/Continuation of RAP Suppression						
D	4/4.5/4.5.5/Coordination and Referral to the UPIC						
R	4/4.6/Vetting Leads with CMS						
D	4/4.6/4.6.1/Definition of a Complaint						
D	4/4.6/4.6.2/Complaint Screening						
D	4/4.6/4.6.2/4.6.2.1/Contact Center Operations						
D	4/4.6/4.6.2/4.6.2.2/OIG Hotline						
D	4/4.6/4.6.2/4.6.2.3/MAC Complaint Screening						
D	4/4.6/4.6.2/4.6.2.4/Referrals to the UPIC						
D	4/4.6/4.6.2/4.6.2.5/UPIC and I-MEDIC Responsibilities						
D	4/4.6/4.6.3/Screening Leads						
D	4/4.6/4.6.4/Vetting Leads with CMS						
R	4/4.7/Investigations						
R	4/4.7/4.7.1/Conducting Investigations						
N	4/4.7/4.7.1/4.7.1.1/Provider/Supplier Contacts by the UPIC						
N	4/4.7/4.7.1/4.7.1.2/Case Coordination with UPICs						

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE							
R	4/4.7/4.7.2/Identity Theft Investigations and Victimized Provider Waiver of Liability Process							
N	4/4.7/4.7.3/Durable Medical Equipment Medicare Investigative Functions							
N	4/4.7/4.7.3/4.7.3.1/Supplier Proof of Delivery Documentation Requirements							
N	4/4.7/4.7.3/4.7.3.1/4.7.3.1.1/Proof of Delivery and Delivery Methods							
N	4/4.7/4.7.3/4.7.3.1/4.7.3.1.2/Exceptions							
N	4/4.7/4.7.3/4.7.3.1/4.7.3.1.3/Proof of Delivery Requirements for Recently Eligible Medicare FFS Beneficiaries							
N	4/4.7/4.7.4/Medical Review for Program Integrity Purposes							
N	4/4.7/4.7.4/4.7.4.1/Production of Medical Records and Documentation for an Appeals Case File							
N	4/4.7/4.7.4/4.7.4.2/Reversed Denials by Administrative Law Judges on Open Cases							
N	4/4.7/4.7.5/Administrative Relief from Program Integrity Review in the Presence of a Disaster							
N	4/4.7/4.7.6/UPIC Hospice Cap Liability Process – Coordination with the MAC							
N	4/4.7/4.7.7/Closing Investigations							
N	4/4.7/4.7.7/4.7.1/Monitor Compliance							
N	4/4.7/4.7.7/4.7.7.1/4.7.7.1.1/Resumption of Payment to a Provider – Continued Surveillance After Detection of Fraud							
R	4/4.8/Requests for Information from Outside Organizations							
D	4/4.8/4.8.1/Reversed Denials by Administrative Law Judges on Open Cases							
D	4/4.8/4.8.2/Production of Medical Records and Documentation for an Appeals Case File							
R	4/4.9/Referrals							
R	4/4.9/4.9.1/Immediate Advisements to the OIG/OI							
R	4/4.9/4.9.2/Referral of Cases to the OIG/OI							
N	4/4.9/4.9.2/4.9.2.1/OIG/OI Referral and Summary Report							
N	4/4.9/4.9.2/4.9.2.2/Take Administrative Action on Cases Referred to and Declined/Returned by OIG/OI							

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE						
N	4/4.9/4.9.2/4.9.2.3/Continue to Monitor Provider and Document Case File						
R	4/4.9/4.9.3/Referral to Other Law Enforcement Agencies						
R	4/4.9/4.9.4/Referral to Other Entities						
N	4/4.9/4.9.4/4.9.4.1/Referral to State Agencies or Other Organizations						
N	4/4.9/4.9.4/4.9.4.2/UPICs and QIOs						
N	4/4.9/4.9.4/4.9.4.3/Referral of Cases to the MAC						
D	4/4.9/4.9.5/Amount and Payment of Reward						
D	4/4.9/4.9.6/Unified Program Integrity Contractor Responsibilities						
D	4/4.9/4.9.6/4.9.6.1/Guidelines for Processing Incoming Complaints						
D	4/4.9/4.9.6/4.9.6.2/Guidelines for IRP Complaint Tracking						
D	4/4.9/4.9.6/4.9.6.3/Overpayment Recovery						
D	4/4.9/4.9.6/4.9.6.4/Eligibility Notification						
D	4/4.9/4.9.6/4.9.6.5/Incentive Reward Payment						
D	4/4.9/4.9.6/4.9.6.6/Reward Payment Audit Trail						
D	4/4.9/4.9.7/CMS Incentive Reward Winframe Database						
D	4/4.9/4.9.8/Updating the Incentive Reward Database						
R	4/4.10/Administrative Sanctions						
N	4/4.10/4.10.1/Unified Program Integrity Contractor's and Medicare Administrative Contractor's Role						
N	4/4.10/4.10.2/Authority to Exclude Practitioners, Providers, and Suppliers of Services						
N	4/4.10/4.10.2/4.10.2.1/Basis for Exclusion Under §,1128(b)(6) of the Social Security Act						
N	4/4.10/4.10.2/4.10.2.2/Identification of Potential Exclusion Cases						
N	4/4.10/4.10.2/4.10.2.3/Contents of Sanction Recommendation						
N	4/4.10/4.10.2/4.10.2.4/Notice of Administrative Sanction Action						
N	4/4.10/4.10.2/4.10.2.4/4.10.2.4.1/Notification to Other Agencies						
N	4/4.10/4.10.2/4.10.2.5/Denial of Payment to an Excluded Party						
N	4/4.10/4.10.2/4.10.2.5/4.10.2.5.1/Denial of Payment to Employer of Excluded Physician						

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE								
N	4/4.10/4.10.2/4.10.2.5/4.10.2.5.2/Denial of Payment to Beneficiaries and Others								
N	4/4.10/4.10.3/Appeals Process								
N	4/4.10/4.10.4/Reinstatements								
N	4/4.10/4.10.4/4.10.4.1/Monthly Notification of Sanction Actions								
N	4/4.11/Civil Monetary Penalties								
N	4/4.11/4.11.1/Basis of Authority								
N	4/4.11/4.11.2/Administrative Actions								
N	4/4.11/4.11.3/Enforcement								
N	4/4.11/4.11.4/Documents								
N	4/4.11/4.11.5/Civil Monetary Penalty Authorities								
N	4/4.11/4.11.5/4.11.5.1/Civil Monetary Penalties Delegated to CMS								
N	4/4.11/4.11.5/4.11.5.2/Civil Monetary Penalties Delegated to OIG								
N	4/4.11/4.11.6/Referral Process								
N	4/4.11/4.11.6/4.11.6.1/Referral Process to CMS								
N	4/4.11/4.11.6/4.11.6.2/Referrals to OIG								
N	4/4.11/4.11.7/CMS Generic Civil Monetary Penalty Case Contents								
N	4/4.11/4.11.8/Additional Guidance for Specific Civil Monetary Penalties								
N	4/4.11/4.11.8/4.11.8.1/Beneficiary Right to Itemized Statement								
N	4/4.11/4.11.8/4.11.8.2/Medicare Limiting Charge Violations								
R	4/4.12/4.12.2/Initial Entry and Update Requirements for UPIC Leads and Investigations								
R	4/4.12/4.12.5/Update Requirements for Immediate Advisements								
R	4/4.13/Vulnerabilities								
R	4/4.14/Fraud Alerts								
R	4/4.15/Incentive Reward Program								
N	4/4.15/4.15.1/UPIC Responsibilities for the Incentive Reward Program								
N	4/4.15/4.15.2/Guidelines for Processing Incoming Complaints								
N	4/4.15/4.15.3/Guidelines for Incentive Reward Program Complaint Tracking								

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE						
N	4/4.15/4.15.4/Excluded Individuals						
N	4/4.15/4.15.5/Amount and Payment of Reward						
N	4/4.15/4.15.6/Unified Program Integrity Contractor Responsibilities						
N	4/4.15/4.15.6/4.15.6.1/Guidelines for Processing Incoming Complaints						
N	4/4.15/4.15.6/4.15.6.2/Guidelines for Incentive Reward Program Complaint Tracking						
N	4/4.15/4.15.6/4.15.6.3/Overpayment Recovery						
N	4/4.15/4.15.6/4.15.6.4/Eligibility Notification						
N	4/4.15/4.15.6/4.15.6.5/Incentive Reward Payment						
N	4/4.15/4.15.6/4.15.6.6/Reward Payment Audit Trail						
N	4/4.15/4.15.7/CMS Incentive Reward Winframe Database						
N	4/4.15/4.15.8/Updating the Incentive Reward Database						
R	4/4.16/Discounts, Rebates, and Other Reductions in Price						
N	4/4.16/4.16.1/Anti-Kickback Statute Implications						
N	4/4.16/4.16.1/4.16.1.1/Marketing to Medicare Beneficiaries						
N	4/4.16/4.16.2/Cost-Based Payment (Intermediary and MAC Processing of Part A Claims): Necessary Factors for Protected Discounts						
N	4/4.16/4.16.3/Charge-Based Payment (MAC Processing of Part B Claims): Necessary Factors for Protected Discounts						
N	4/4.16/4.16.4/Risk-Based Provider Payment: Necessary Factors for Protected Discounts						
R	4/4.17/Participation Agreement and Limiting Charge Violations						
D	4/4.18/Referral of Cases to Other Entities for Action						
D	4/4.18/4.18.1/Referral of Cases to the OIG/OI						
D	4/4.18/4.18.1/4.18.1.1/Reserved for Future Use						
D	4/4.18/4.18.1/4.18.1.2/Immediate Advisements to the OIG/OI						
D	4/4.18/4.18.1/4.18.1.3/Payment Suspension						
D	4/4.18/4.18.1/4.18.1.3/4.18.1.3.1/Suspension						
D	4/4.18/4.18.1/4.18.1.3/4.18.1.3.2/Denial of Payments for Cases Referred to and Accepted by OIG/OI						
D	4/4.18/4.18.1/4.18.1.3/4.18.1.3.3/Recoupment of Overpayments						

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE					
D	4/4.18/4.18.1/4.18.1.4/OIG/OI Referral and Summary Report					
D	4/4.18/4.18.1/4.18.1.5/Referral to Other Law Enforcement Agencies					
D	4/4.18/4.18.1/4.18.1.5/4.18.1.5.1/Continue to Monitor Provider and Document Case File					
D	4/4.18/4.18.1/4.18.1.5/4.18.1.5.2/Take Administrative Action on Cases Referred to and Declined/Returned by OIG/OI					
D	4/4.18/4.18.1/4.18.1.5/4.18.1.5.3/Reserved for Future Use					
D	4/4.18/4.18.2/Referral to State Agencies or Other Organizations					
D	4/4.18/4.18.3/UPICs and QIOs					
D	4/4.18/4.18.4/Referral of Cases to the MAC					
D	4/4.19/Administrative Sanctions					
D	4/4.19/4.19.1/Unified Program Integrity Contractor's and Medicare Administrative Contractor's Role					
D	4/4.19/4.19.2/Authority to Exclude Practitioners, Providers, and Suppliers of Services					
D	4/4.19/4.19.2/4.19.2.1/Basis for Exclusion Under §,1128(b)(6) of the Social Security Act					
D	4/4.19/4.19.2/4.19.2.2/Identification of Potential Exclusion Cases					
D	4/4.19/4.19.2/4.19.2.3/Development of Potential Exclusion Cases					
D	4/4.19/4.19.2/4.19.2.4/Contents of Sanction Recommendation					
D	4/4.19/4.19.2/4.19.2.5/Notice of Administrative Sanction Action					
D	4/4.19/4.19.2/4.19.2.5,4.19.2.5.1/Notification to Other Agencies					
D	4/4.19/4.19.2/4.19.2.6/Denial of Payment to an Excluded Party					
D	4/4.19/4.19.2/4.19.2.6/4.19.2.6.1/Denial of Payment to Employer of Excluded Physician					
D	4/4.19/4.19.2/4.19.2.6/4.19.2.6.2/Denial of Payment to Beneficiaries and Others					
D	4/4.19/4.19.3/Appeals Process					
D	4/4.19/4.19.4/Reinstatements					
D	4/4.19/4.19.4/4.19.4.1/Monthly Notification of Sanction Actions					
D	4/4.20/Civil Monetary Penalties					
D	4/4.20/4.20.1/Background					

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE						
D	4/4.20/4.20.1/4.20.1.1/Basis of Authority						
D	4/4.20/4.20.1/4.20.1.2/Purpose						
D	4/4.20/4.20.1/4.20.1.3/Enforcement						
D	4/4.20/4.20.1/4.20.1.4/Administrative Actions						
D	4/4.20/4.20.1/4.20.1.5/Documents						
D	4/4.20/4.20.2/Civil Monetary Penalty Authorities						
D	4/4.20/4.20.2/4.20.2.1/Civil Monetary Penalties Delegated to CMS						
D	4/4.20/4.20.2/4.20.2.2/Civil Monetary Penalties Delegated to OIG						
D	4/4.20/4.20.3/Referral Process						
D	4/4.20/4.20.3/4.20.3.1/Referral Process to CMS						
D	4/4.20/4.20.3/4.20.3.2/Referrals to OIG						
D	4.20.4/CMS Generic Civil Monetary Penalty Case Contents						
D	4/4.20/4.20.5/Additional Guidance for Specific Civil Monetary Penalties						
D	4/4.20/4.20.5/4.20.5.1/Beneficiary Right to Itemized Statement						
D	4/4.20/4.20.5/4.20.5.2/Medicare Limiting Charge Violations						
D	4/4.21/Monitor Compliance						
D	4/4.21/4.21.1/Resumption of Payment to a Provider - Continued Surveillance After Detection of Fraud						
D	4/4.22/Discounts, Rebates, and Other Reductions in Price						
D	4/4.22/4.22.1/Anti-Kickback Statute Implications						
D	4/4.22/4.22.1/4.22.1.1/Marketing to Medicare Beneficiaries						
D	4/4.22/4.22.2/Cost-Based Payment (Intermediary and MAC Processing of Part A Claims): Necessary Factors for Protected Discounts						
D	4/4.22/4.22.3/Charge-Based Payment (MAC Processing of Part B Claims): Necessary Factors for Protected Discounts						
D	4/4.22/4.22.4/Risk-Based Provider Payment: Necessary Factors for Protected Discounts						
D	4/4.23/Identity Theft – Investigations and Victimized Provider Waiver of Liability Process						
D	4/4.24/Reserved for Future Use						
D	4/4.25/Participation Agreement and Limiting Charge Violations						

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE						
D	4/4.26/Supplier Proof of Delivery Documentation Requirements						
D	4/4.26/4.26.1/Proof of Delivery and Delivery Methods						
D	4/4.26/4.26.2/Exceptions						
D	4/4.26/4.26.3/Proof of Delivery Requirements for Recently Eligible Medicare FFS Beneficiaries						
D	4/4.27/Reserved for Future Use						
D	4/4.28/Joint Operating Agreement						
D	4/4.29/Reserved for Future Use						
D	4/4.30/Reserved for Future Use						
D	4/4.31/Vulnerabilities						
D	4/4.32/Reserved for Future Use						
D	4/4.33/UPIC Coordination with Other Contractors (RAC) Related to the RAC Data Warehouse						
D	4/4.34/Suppression and/or Exclusion – Examples						
R	5/5.10/Supplier Documentation						
R	8/8.2/Overpayment Procedures						
R	8/8.3/Suspension of Payment						
R	8/8.3/8.3.1/8.3.1.1/Credible Allegation of Fraud Exists Against a Provider - Fraud Suspensions						
R	8/8.3/8.3.1/8.3.1.2/Reliable Information that an Overpayment Exists - General Suspensions						
R	8/8.3/8.3.2/8.3.2.1/CMS Approval						
R	8/8.3/8.3.2/8.3.2.2/8.3.2.2.4/Mailing the Notice to the Provider						
R	8/8.3/8.3.2/8.3.2.2/8.3.2.2.5/Opportunity for Rebuttal						
R	8/8.3/8.3.2/8.3.2.3/8.3.2.3.2/Case Development – Program Integrity						
R	8/8.3/8.3.2/8.3.2.4/Duration of the Payment Suspension						
R	8/8.3/8.3.2/8.3.2.5/Terminating the Payment Suspension						
R	9/9.4/ Inputting Suppression and Exclusion Cases to the RACDW						
R	9/9.12/Voluntary Refund						

III. FUNDING:

For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

IV. ATTACHMENTS:

Business Requirements Manual Instruction

Attachment - Business Requirements

Pub. 100-08 | Transmittal: 11032 | Date: September 30, 2021 | Change Request: 12375

Transmittal 10984, dated September 9, 2021, is being rescinded and replaced by Transmittal 11032, dated September 30, 2021 to revise section 4.3.2.3, Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08. All other information remains the same.

SUBJECT: Updates to Chapters 1, 3, 4, 5, 8 and 9 of Publication (Pub.) 100-08

EFFECTIVE DATE: October 12, 2021

*Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: November 10, 2021

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Background: The CMS will make revisions to Chapters 1, 3, 4, 5, 8 and 9 of Pub. 100-08 based on updates to the Unified Program Integrity Contractor (UPIC) and Investigations Medicare Drug Integrity Contractor processes.

B. Policy: This CR does not involve any legislative or regulatory policies.

II. BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS TABLE

"Shall" denotes a mandatory requirement, and "should" denotes an optional requirement.

Number	Requirement	Responsibility								
		A/B MAC		DM E	Shared-System Maintainers			Other		
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
12375.1	Potential quality of care issues shall be the responsibility of the the Quality Improvement Organizations (QIO), State licensing/survey and certification agency, or other appropriate entity in the service area, not the responsibility of the MAC, Comprehensive Error Rate Testing (CERT) or Recovery Auditor, UPIC, and	X	X	X	X					CERT, QIO, RAC, SMRC, UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	spo	nsibili	ty					
				MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
			ъ	****	Е	FIG		tainers	CIV	
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	Supplemental Medical Review Contractor (SMRC).									
12375.1.1	MACs, CERT, Recovery Auditor, UPICs, and SMRC shall refer quality of care issues to the QIO, State licensing/survey and certification agency, or other appropriate entity in the service area.	X	X	X	X					CERT, QIO, RAC, SMRC, UPICs
12375.1.2	Contractors shall see section 4.9.4.2 in chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 for a discussion on benefit integrity interaction with QIOs.									CERT, QIO, RAC, SMRC, UPICs
12375.2	The MACs shall follow section 4.2.2.8.1.3 in chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 handling any voluntary refunds that may result from provider self-audits.	X	X	X	X					
12375.3	MACs, UPICs, SMRC, and CERT shall disregard the order during the review of the claim (e.g., the reviewer will proceed as if the order was not received) if the	X	X	X	X					CERT, SMRC, UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	spo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM	;		-Systen	n	Other
			D	1111	Е	FIG		tainers	CW	
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	signature is missing from an order.									
12375.4	MACs, UPICs, SMRC, and CERT shall accept a signature attestation from the author of the medical record entry if the signature is missing from any other medical documentation (other than an order).	X	X	X	X					CERT, SMRC, UPICs
12375.5	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 of which was originally referenced in section 4.2.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08.									UPICs
12375.6	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.2.4 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.7	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in	X	X	X	X					UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
				MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
					Е			tainers		
		A	В	HH H	MA	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
				11	С	5	D	b	•	
	section 4.2.2.1 in Chapter 4.									
12375.8	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub 100-08 of which was originally referenced in section 4.2.2.2 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.9	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.5 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.2.2.3 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.10	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.5.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.2.2.3.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.11	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.6 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.2.2.4 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					UPICs
12375.12	Contractors shall follow the guidance									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
				MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
				****	Е	FIG		tainers	CIV	
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	in section 4.2.2.6.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.2.2.4.1 in Chapter 4.									
12375.13	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.6.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.2.2.4.2 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.14	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.7 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.2.2.6 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.15	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.8.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.4.2.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.16	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.8.1.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM	,		-Systen	n	Other
				****	Е	FIG		tainers	CIVI	
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	referenced in section 4.4.3 in Chapter 4.									
12375.17	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.8.1.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.28 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					QIC, RAC, UPICs
12375.18	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.8.1.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.16 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					UPICs
12375.19	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.8.1.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.33 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					CERT, RAC, RAC Data Warehou se, UPICs
12375.20	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.2.2.8.1.4.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in									RAC, UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	spo	nsibili	ty					
				MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
		_	ъ	T T T T	Е	FIG		tainers	CIV	
		A	В	HH H	MA	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
					С	_	~	~		
	section 4.34 in Chapter 4.									
12375.21	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.3.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.6.1 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					UPICs
12375.22	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.3.2.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.6.2.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.23	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.3.2.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.6.2.2 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.24	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.3.2.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.6.2.3 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					UPICs
12375.25	Contractors shall follow the guidance	X	X	X	X					UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM	,		-Systen	n	Other
				****	Е	EIG		tainers	CIV	
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	in section 4.3.2.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.6.2.4 in Chapter 4.									
12375.26	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5 in Chapter 4.			X						UPICs
12375.27	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5.1 in Chapter 4.			X						UPICs
12375.28	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5.2 in Chapter 4.			X						UPICs
12375.29	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in			X						UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM E			-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	section 4.5.3 in Chapter 4.									
12375.30	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.3.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5.3.1 in Chapter 4.			X						UPICs
12375.31	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.3.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5.3.2 in Chapter 4.			X						UPICs
12375.32	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.3.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5.3.3 in Chapter 4.			X						UPICs
12375.33	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.3.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5.3.4 in Chapter 4.			X						UPICs
12375.34	Contractors shall follow the guidance			X						UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM	,		-Systen	n	Other
				****	Е	FIG		tainers	CIVI	
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	in section 4.4.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5.4 in Chapter 4.									
12375.35	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.4.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5.4.1 in Chapter 4.			X						UPICs
12375.36	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.4.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5.4.2 in Chapter 4.			X						UPICs
12375.37	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.4.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5.4.3 in Chapter 4.			X						UPICs
12375.38	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.4.3.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in			X						UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM E			-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	section 4.5.4.3.1 in Chapter 4.									
12375.39	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.4.3.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5.4.3.2 in Chapter 4.			X						UPICs
12375.40	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.4.5 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.5.5 in Chapter 4.			X						UPICs
12375.41	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.5 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.6.3 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.42	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.5.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.6.2.5 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.43	Contractors shall follow the guidance									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibilit	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	НН Н	E MA C	FIS S	Maint MC S	VM S	CW F	
	in section 4.6 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.6.4 in Chapter 4.									
12375.44	The UPIC shall submit any investigative activities that require preapproval by CMS (i.e., activities referenced in section 4.7.1.2).									UPICs
12375.45	The UPIC shall use screening activities as referenced in section 4.5 as an investigative method.									UPICs
12375.46	The UPIC shall use recommendations of other administrative actions (as defined in Pub. 100-08 chapters 3, 8, and 10) to CMS as an investigative method.									UPICs
12375.47	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.1.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.14 in Chapter 4.									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM	5		-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	HH H	E MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
12375.48	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.1.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.15 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.49	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.23 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.50	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.2.3 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.51	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.3.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.26 in Chapter 4.				X					CERT, RAC, SMRC, UPICs
12375.52	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.3.1.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was				X					CERT, RAC, SMRC, UPICs

Number	Requirement	Responsibility								
				MAC	DM	, .		-Systen	n	Other
					Е			ainers		
		A	В	HH H	MA	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
				11	C	5	Б	ט	•	
	originally referenced in section 4.26.1 in Chapter 4.									
12375.53	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.3.1.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.26.2 in Chapter 4.				X					CERT, RAC, SMRC, UPICs
12375.54	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.3.1.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.26.3 in Chapter 4.				X					CERT, RAC, SMRC, UPICs
12375.55	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.3 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.56	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.4.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.8.2 in Chapter 4.									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Responsibility								
		A	/B N	MAC	DM	,		-Systen	n	Other
			l	1	Е			tainers		
		A	В	HH H	MA	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
				11	C	S	S	2	1	
12375.57	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.4.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.8.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.58	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.5 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.13 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.59	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.6 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.17 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.60	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.7 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.7.2 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.61	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.7.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Responsibility								
		A	/B N	MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	НН	Е	FIS	Maint	vM	CW	
				Н	MA C	S	S	S	F	
	originally referenced in section 4.21 in Chapter 4.									
12375.62	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.7.7.1.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.21.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.63	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.8 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.4.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.64	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.9 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.8 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.65	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.9.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.18.1.2 in Chapter 4.									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Responsibility								
		A	/B N	MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
		_	В	1111	Е	FIS	Maint	tainers	CW	
		A	Б	HH H	MA C	S	S	VM S	F	
12375.66	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.9.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.18.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.67	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.9.2.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.18.1.4 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.68	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.9.2.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.18.1.5.2 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.69	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.9.2.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.18.1.5.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.70	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.9.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Responsibility								
		A	/B N	MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	HH H	E MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	originally referenced in section 4.18.1.5 in Chapter 4.									
12375.71	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.9.4.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.18.2 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.72	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.9.4.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.18.3 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.73	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.9.4.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.18.4 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.74	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs

Number	Requirement	Responsibility								
		A	/B N	MAC	DM E			-Systentainers	n	Other
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
12375.75	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19.1 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.76	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19.2 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.77	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.2.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19.2.1 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.78	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.2.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19.2.2 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.79	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.2.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Responsibility								
		A	/B N	MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	HH H	E MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	originally referenced in section 4.19.2.4 in Chapter 4.									
12375.80	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.2.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19.2.5 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.81	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.2.4.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19.2.5.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.82	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.2.5 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19.2.6 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					UPICs
12375.83	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.2.5.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19.2.6.1 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM E	,		-Systentainers	n	Other
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
12375.84	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.2.5.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19.2.6.2 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					UPICs
12375.85	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19.3 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.86	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19.4 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					UPICs
12375.87	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.10.4.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.19.4.1 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.88	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.11.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs

Number	Requirement	Responsibility								
		A	/B N	MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	НН	Е	FIS	Maint	tainers VM	CW	
		71	<u> </u>	Н	MA C	S	S	S	F	
	originally referenced in section 4.20.1.1 in Chapter 4.									
12375.89	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.11.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.20.1.2 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.90	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.11.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.20.1.3 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.91	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.11.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.20.1.5 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.92	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.11.5 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.20.2 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re								
		A	/B N	MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	НН Н	E MA C	FIS S	Maint MC S	VM S	CW F	
12375.93	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.11.5.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.20.2.1 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.94	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.11.5.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.20.2.2 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.95	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.11.6.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.20.3.1 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.96	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.11.6.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.20.3.2 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.97	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.11.7 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs

Number	Requirement	Responsibility								
		A	/B N	MAC	DM E			-Systen tainers	n	Other
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	originally referenced in section 4.20.4 in Chapter 4.									
12375.98	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.11.8.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.20.5.1 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.99	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.11.8.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.20.5.2 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					SMRC, UPICs
12375.10 0	The UPIC shall screen all leads in accordance with the Medicare PIM guidelines at Chapter 4, Section 4.5 – Screening Leads, unless otherwise directed by CMS.									UPICs
12375.10	The UPIC shall take all appropriate administrative actions, as defined in Pub. 100-08 Chapters 3, 8, and/or 10.									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
			Ъ	T T T T	Е	FIG		tainers	CW	
		A	В	HH H	MA	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
				-11	C	5	5	٥	•	
12375.10	The UPIC shall notify the Office of Inspector General (OIG)/Office of Investigations (OI) by phone or email to determine if a formal Immediate Advisement should be sent to the OIG/OI when criteria for an Immediate Advisement to the OIG/OI is met based on the criteria referenced in section 4.9.1 in Chapter 4 of the Pub. 100.08.									UPICs
12375.10	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.13 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.31 in Chapter 4.									SMRC, UPICs
12375.10 4	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.14 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.10 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.10 5	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15 in Chapter 4 of Pub.									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM E	:		-Systentainers	n	Other
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9 in Chapter 4.									
12375.10 6	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.10 7	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.2 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.10 8	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.3 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.10 9	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.4 in									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM E	,		-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	НН	E	FIS	MC	VM	CW	
				Н	MA C	S	S	S	F	
	Chapter 4.									
12375.11	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.5 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.5 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.11	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.6 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.6 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.11	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.6.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.6.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.11	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.6.2 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.6.2 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.11	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.6.3									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM E	\$		-Syster tainers	n	Other
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.6.3 in Chapter 4.									
12375.11	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.6.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.6.4 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.11 6	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.6.5 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.6.5 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.11	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.6.6 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.6.6 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.11	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.7 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.7 in									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM E	,		-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	НН	E	FIS	MC	VM	CW	
				Н	MA C	S	S	S	F	
	Chapter 4.									
12375.11	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.15.8 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.9.8 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.12	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.16 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.22 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.12	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.16.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.22.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.12	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.16.1.1 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.22.1.1 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.12	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.16.2 in	X	X	X	X					UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	HH H	E MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.22.2 in Chapter 4.									
12375.12	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.16.3 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.22.3 in Chapter 4.	X	X	X	X					UPICs
12375.12	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.16.4 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.22.4 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.12 6	Contractors shall follow the guidance in section 4.17 in Chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 which was originally referenced in section 4.25 in Chapter 4.									UPICs
12375.12 7	Contractors shall refer to Internet Only Manual, Pub. 100-08, section 4.7.3.1 in chapter 4 for additional information regarding all proof				X					CERT, RAC, SMRC, UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	НН	Е	FIS	Maint MC	tainers VM	CW	
		A	В	Н	MA	S	S	S	F	
	of 1-1:				С					
	of delivery requirements.									
12375.12	The UPIC shall refrain from referring the overpayment determination to the MAC during specified times as noted in section 4.9.4 in chapter 4 in Pub. 100-08, when making a referral to law enforcement.									UPICs
12375.12	The UPIC shall refer all payment suspensions to the CMS/Center for Program Integrity (CPI) via the Unified Case Management System (UCM) for approval.									UPICs
12375.12 9.1	The UPIC shall notify their appropriate CPI Contracting Officer's Representative/Busi ness Function Lead (BFL) of the submission by providing the UCM number via email.									UPICs
12375.13	The UPIC shall submit the payment suspension request via the UCM if the contractor determines such									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibilit	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
		_	В	1111	Е	FIS	Maint	tainers VM	CW	
		A	Б	HH H	MA	S	S	S	F	
					С					
	action is warranted after informing the									
	BFL about the									
	suspension.									
12375.13	The UPIC shall									UPICs
0.1	upload the Payment									01105
	Suspension									
	Administrative									
	Action Request, draft suspension									
	notice, and all other									
	relevant									
	documentation that									
	supports the suspension request									
	as part of the UCM									
	submission.									
12375.13	The UPIC shall									UPICs
0.2	prepare and submit,									OFICS
	if appropriate, a									
	payment suspension									
	referral package to									
	CPI via the UCM for all requests									
	received from (but									
	not limited to) the									
	OIG, Federal									
	Bureau of Investigation,									
	Assistant United									
	States Attorney,									
	and other law									
	enforcement									
	agencies.									
12375.13	The UPIC shall									UPICs
1	submit requests to									
	CPI via the UCM within 14 calendar									
	days before the									
	suspension expires									
	for all fraud									

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
				MAC	DM	,		-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	НН	Е	FIS	Maint	vM	CW	
		A	Б	пп Н	MA	S	S	S	F	
					С					
	suspensions.									
12375.13 2	The UPIC shall refer a payment suspension to CPI via the UCM for consideration when reliable information that an overpayment exists.									UPICs
12375.13	The UPIC shall enter all money on the payment floor in the UCM as the first monetary entry.									UPICs
12375.13	The UPIC shall upload the signed copies of all notices released to the provider into the UCM.									UPICs
12375.13 5	The UPIC shall forward the provider's rebuttal statement and any pertinent information to CPI via the UCM within 1 business day of receipt.									UPICs
12375.13	The UPIC shall evaluate the information presented and then draft a response addressing each item mentioned in the rebuttal and submit it to CPI for approval via the									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM E	\$		-Systentainers	n	Other
		A	В	HH H	MA C	FIS S	MC S	VM S	CW F	
	UCM no later than 10 calendar days from receipt.									
12375.13 7	The UPIC shall enter all payment suspensions into the UCM.									UPICs
12375.13 7.1	The UPIC shall refelct the money withheld on day one of the payment suspension in the first monetary entry of money withheld in the UCM.									UPICs
12375.13	The UPIC shall prepare a "draft extension notice" (in accordance with section 8.3.2.2 in chapter 8 of Pub. 100-08) and submit it via the UCM, along with any other supportive information, to CPI for approval at least 14 calendar days before the payment suspension is set to expire.									UPICs
12375.13 8.1	The UPIC shall provide a copy of the signed notice to CPI via the UCM upon approval of the notice from CPI.									UPICs
12375.13 9	The UPIC shall provide a request									UPICs

Number	Requirement	Re	spo	nsibili	ty					
		A	/B N	MAC	DM			-Systen	n	Other
		A	В	НН	Е	FIS	Maint	vM viainers	CW	
		A	Ъ	Н	MA	S	S	S	F	
	for payment				С					
	suspension									
	termination via the									
	UCM at least 14 calendar days prior									
	to the anticipated									
	payment suspension									
	expiration date.									
12375.14	The UPIC shall									UPICs
0	provide a copy of the signed payment									
	suspension notice									
	via the UCM to CPI upon approval of									
	the termination									
	notice by CPI.									
12375.14	Contractors shall	X	X	X	X					CERT,
1	refer to section									SMRC,
	3.5.2 in chapter 3 of Pub. 100-08 and									UPICs
	section 4.7.4 in									
	chapter 4 of Pub. 100-08 for direction									
	regarding									
	suppression or									
	exclusion of an entire provider.									
	-									
12375.14	Contractors shall process the refund	X	X	X	X					
2	as they do all other									
	voluntary refunds									
	(i.e., in accordance with the section									
	4.2.2.8.1.3 in									
	chapter 4 of Pub.									
	100-08) if they receive a voluntary									
	refund from a									
	provider on a claim in the Recovery									
	Audit Contractor									

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsibili	ty					
		A/B MAC			DM		Shared-	n	Other	
							Maint	tainers		
		A	A B HH			FIS	MC	VM	CW	
			H		MA	S	S	S	F	
					C					
	Data Warehouse.									

III. PROVIDER EDUCATION TABLE

Number	Requirement	Responsibility				
			A/	В	DME	CEDI
			MA	AC		
				MAC		
		A	В	ННН		
	None					

IV. SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Section A: Recommendations and supporting information associated with listed requirements: N/A

[&]quot;Should" denotes a recommendation.

X-Ref	Recommendations or other supporting information:
Requirement	
Number	

Section B: All other recommendations and supporting information: N/A

V. CONTACTS

Pre-Implementation Contact(s): Jesse Havens, 410-786-6566 or jesse.havens@cms.hhs.gov

Post-Implementation Contact(s): Contact your Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).

VI. FUNDING

Section A: For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately

notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

ATTACHMENTS: 0

Medicare Program Integrity Manual

Chapter 1 - Medicare Improper Payments: Measuring, Correcting, and Preventing Overpayments and Underpayments

Table of Contents (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21)

1.3.6 - Quality of Care Issues and Potential Fraud Issues

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Potential quality of care issues are not the responsibility of the MAC, CERT or Recovery Auditor, *UPIC*, and SMRC but they are the responsibility of the QIO, State licensing/survey and certification agency, or other appropriate entity in the service area. MACs, CERT, Recovery Auditor, *UPICs* and SMRC shall refer quality of care issues to the QIO, State licensing/survey and certification agency, or other appropriate entity in the service area. See chapter 3, section 3.1, for a discussion of how contractors should handle situations where providers are non-compliant with Medicare conditions of participation.

Contractors shall analyze provider compliance with Medicare coverage and coding rules and take appropriate corrective action when providers are found to be non-compliant. For repeated infractions, or infractions showing potential fraud or pattern of abuse, more severe administrative action shall be initiated. At any time, evidence of fraud shall result in referral to the *UPICs* for development. See chapter 4, section 4.9.4.2 for a discussion on benefit integrity interaction with QIOs.

1.3.9 – Provider Self Audits

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Providers may conduct self-audits to identify coverage and coding errors. The Office of Inspector General (OIG) Compliance Program Guidelines can be found at https://oig.hhs.gov/compliance/compliance-guidance/index.asp and the statistical guidelines in https://oig.hhs.gov/authorities/docs/selfdisclosure.pdf (if statistical sampling is utilized during the audit). The MACs shall follow chapter 4, section 4.2.2.8.1.3, handling any voluntary refunds that may result from these provider self-audits.

Most errors do not represent fraud. Most errors are not acts that were committed knowingly, willfully, and intentionally. However, in situations where a provider has repeatedly submitted claims in error, the MACs shall follow the procedures listed in chapter 3, section 3.2.1. For example, some errors will be the result of provider misunderstanding or failure to pay adequate attention to Medicare policy. Other errors will represent calculated plans to knowingly acquire unwarranted payment. Per chapter 4, section 4.2.1, MACs shall take action commensurate with errors made. The MACs shall evaluate the circumstances surrounding the errors and proceed with the appropriate plan of correction.

Medicare Program Integrity Manual Chapter 3 - Verifying Potential Errors and Taking Corrective Actions

Table of Contents (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21)

3.3.2.4 - Signature Requirements

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section is applicable for Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs), Unified Program Integrity Contractors (UPICs), Supplemental Medical Review Contractors (SMRCs), Comprehensive Error Rate Testing (CERT), and Recovery Audit Contractor (RACs), as indicated.

For medical review purposes, Medicare requires that services provided/ordered/certified be authenticated by the persons responsible for the care of the beneficiary in accordance with Medicare's policies. For example, if the physician's authenticated documentation corroborates the nurse's unsigned note, and the physician was the responsible party per Medicare's payment policy, medical reviewers would consider signature requirements to have been met. The method used shall be a handwritten or electronic signature. Stamped signatures are not acceptable.

NOTE: Scribes are not providers of items or services. When a scribe is used by a provider in documenting medical record entries (e.g. progress notes), CMS does not require the scribe to sign/date the documentation. The treating physician's/non-physician practitioner's (NPP's) signature on a note indicates that the physician/NPP affirms the note adequately documents the care provided. Reviewers are only required to look for the signature (and date) of the treating physician/non-physician practitioner on the note.

Reviewers shall not deny claims for items or services because a scribe has not signed/dated a note.

EXCEPTION 1: Facsimiles of original written or electronic signatures are acceptable for the certifications of terminal illness for hospice.

EXCEPTION 2: There are some circumstances for which an order does not need to be signed. For example, orders for some clinical diagnostic tests are not required to be signed. The rules in 42 CFR 410 and Pub.100-02 chapter 15, *Section* 80.6.1 state that if the order for the clinical diagnostic test is unsigned, there must be medical documentation (e.g., a progress note) by the treating physician that he/she intended the clinical diagnostic test be performed. This documentation showing the intent that the test be performed must be authenticated by the author via a handwritten or electronic signature.

EXCEPTION 3: Other regulations and the CMS' instructions regarding conditions of payment related to signatures (such as timeliness standards for particular benefits) take precedence. For medical review purposes, if the relevant regulation, NCD, LCD and CMS manuals are silent on whether the signature needs to be legible or present and the signature is illegible/missing, the reviewer shall follow the guidelines listed below to discern the identity and credentials (e.g., MD, RN, etc.) of the signator. In cases where the relevant regulation, NCD, LCD and CMS manuals have specific signature requirements, those signature requirements take precedence.

EXCEPTION 4: CMS would permit use of a rubber stamp for signature in accordance with the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 in the case of an author with a physical disability that can provide proof to a CMS contractor of his/her inability to sign their signature due to their disability. By affixing the rubber stamp, the provider is certifying that they have reviewed the document.

NOTE: Conditions of participation (COP) are not conditions of payment.

If MAC and CERT reviewers find reasons for denial unrelated to signature requirements, the reviewer need not proceed to signature authentication. If the criteria in the relevant Medicare policy cannot be met but for a key piece of medical documentation that contains a missing or illegible signature, the reviewer shall proceed to the signature assessment.

Providers should not add late signatures to the medical record, (beyond the short delay that occurs during the transcription process) but instead should make use of the signature authentication process. The signature authentication process described below should also be used for illegible signatures.

A. Handwritten Signature

A handwritten signature is a mark or sign by an individual on a document signifying knowledge, approval, acceptance or obligation.

- If the signature is <u>illegible</u>, MACs, UPICs, SMRC, and CERT shall consider evidence in a signature log, attestation statement, or other documentation submitted to determine the identity of the author of a medical record entry.
- If the signature is missing from an order, MACs, *UPICs*, SMRC, and CERT **shall disregard the order** during the review of the claim (e.g., the reviewer will proceed as if the order was not received).
- If the signature is <u>missing from any other medical documentation</u> (other than an order), MACs, *UPICs*, SMRC, and CERT shall accept a signature attestation from the author of the medical record entry.

B. Signature Log

Providers will sometimes include a signature log in the documentation they submit that lists the typed or printed name of the author associated with initials or illegible signature. The signature log might be included on the actual page where the initials or illegible signature are used or might be a separate document. Reviewers should encourage providers to list their credentials in the log. However, reviewers shall not deny a claim for a signature log that is missing credentials. Reviewers shall consider all submitted signature logs regardless of the date they were created. Reviewers are encouraged to file signature logs in an easily accessible manner to minimize the cost of future reviews where the signature log may be needed again.

C. Signature Attestation Statement

Providers will sometimes include an attestation statement in the documentation they submit. In order to be considered valid for Medicare medical review purposes, an attestation statement must be signed and dated by the author of the medical record entry and must contain sufficient information to identify the beneficiary.

Should a provider choose to submit an attestation statement, they may choose to use the following statement:

"I, [print full name of the physician/practitioner], hereby attest that the medical record entry for _[date of service] accurately reflects signatures/notations that I made in my capacity as [insert provider credentials, e.g., M.D.] when I treated/diagnosed the above listed Medicare beneficiary. I do hereby attest that this information is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and I understand that any falsification, omission, or concealment of material fact may subject me to administrative, civil, or criminal liability."

Although this format is acceptable, the CMS currently neither requires nor instructs providers to use a certain form or format. A general request for signature attestation shall be considered a non-standardized follow-up question from the contractors to the providers. However, since no form for signature attestation has been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), the contractors should not give the providers any standard format on which to submit the attestation. Once the OMB has assigned an OMB Paperwork Reduction Act number to this attestation form, its use will be mandatory.

Note: The MACs and CERT shall NOT consider attestation statements where there is no associated medical record entry. Reviewers shall NOT consider attestation statements from someone other than the author of the medical record entry in question (even in cases where two individuals are in the same group, one should not sign for the other in medical record entries or attestation statements). Reviewers shall consider all attestations that meet the above requirements regardless of the date the attestation was created, except in those cases where the regulations or policy indicate that a signature must be in place prior to a given event or a given date. For example, if a policy states the physician must sign the plan of care before therapy begins, an attestation can be used to clarify the identity associated with an illegible signature. However, such attestation cannot be used to "backdate" the plan of care.

D. Signature Guidelines

The guidelines below will assist in determining whether to consider the signature requirements met:

- In the situations where the guidelines indicate "signature requirements met," the reviewer shall consider the entry.
- In situations where the guidelines indicate "contact billing provider and ask a non-standardized follow up question," the reviewer shall contact the person or organization that billed the claim and ask if the billing entity would like to submit an attestation statement or signature log within 20 calendar days. The 20 day timeframe begins on the date of the telephone contact with the provider or on the date the request letter is received by the provider. If the biller submits a signature log or attestation, the reviewer shall consider the contents of the medical record entry.
- In cases where a reviewer has requested a signature attestation or log, the time for completing the review is extended by 15 days. This extension starts upon receipt of the signature attestation or log.
- The MACs, CERT and UPICs shall document all contacts with the provider and/or other efforts to authenticate the signature.

Note: The MACs, CERT and UPICs shall **NOT** contact the **biller when the** claim should be denied for reasons unrelated to the signature requirement.

		Signature Requirement Met	Contact billing provider and ask a non-standardized follow up question
1	Legible full signature	X	
2	Legible first initial and last name	X	
3	Illegible signature over a typed or printed name	X	
	Example:		
	John Whigg, MD		
4	Illegible signature where the letterhead,		
7	addressograph or other information on the page		
	indicates the identity of the signatory.	X	
	indicates the identity of the signatory.	21	
	Example: An illegible signature appears on a		
	prescription. The letterhead of the prescription lists		
	(3) physicians' names. One of the names is circled.		
5	Illegible signature NOT over a typed/printed name		
	and NOT on letterhead, but the submitted	X	
	documentation is accompanied by:		
	a signature log, or an attestation statement		
6	Illegible signature NOT over a typed/printed name,		
	NOT on letterhead and the documentation is		
	UNaccompanied by:		
	a signature log, or		X
	an attestation statement		
	Example:		
7	Initials over a typed or printed name	X	
8	Initials NOT over a typed/printed name but		
	accompanied by: a	X	
	signature log, or		
	an attestation statement		
9	Initials NOT over a typed/printed name		
	UNaccompanied by: a		X
	signature log, or		
	an attestation statement		
10	Unsigned typed note with provider's typed name		X
	Example: John Whigg, MD		
11	Unsigned typed note without providers typed/printed name		X
12	Unsigned handwritten note, the only entry on the page		X
13	Unsigned handwritten note where other entries on the same page in the same handwriting are signed.	X	

1	4	"signature on file"	X

E. Electronic Signatures

Providers using electronic systems need to recognize that there is a potential for misuse or abuse with alternate signature methods. For example, providers need a system and software products that are protected against modification, etc., and should apply adequate administrative procedures that correspond to recognized standards and laws. The individual whose name is on the alternate signature method and the provider bear the responsibility for the authenticity of the information for which an attestation has been provided. Physicians are encouraged to check with their attorneys and malpractice insurers concerning the use of alternative signature methods.

F. Electronic Prescribing

Electronic prescribing (e-prescribing) is the transmission of prescription or prescription-related information through electronic media. E-prescribing takes place between a prescriber and dispenser, pharmacy benefit manager (PBM), or health plan. It can take place directly or through an e-prescribing network. With e-prescribing, health care professionals can electronically transmit both new prescriptions and responses to renewal requests to a pharmacy without having to write or fax the prescription. E-prescribing can save time, enhance office and pharmacy productivity, and improve beneficiary safety and quality of care.

A "qualified" e-prescribing system is one that meets the Medicare Part D requirements described in 42 CFR 423.160 (Standards for Electronic Prescribing).

1. E-Prescribing for Part B Medications (Other than Controlled Substances)

The MAC, CERT and UPIC reviewers shall accept as a valid order any Part B medications, other than controlled substances, ordered through a qualified e-prescribing system. For Medicare Part B medical review purposes, a qualified e-prescribing system is one that meets all 42 CFR §423.160 requirements. When Part B medications have been ordered through a qualified e-prescribing system, the reviewer shall NOT require the provider to produce hardcopy pen and ink signatures as evidence of a medication order.

2. E-Prescribing for Part B Controlled Substance Medications

Historically, the Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) has not permitted the prescribing of controlled substance medications through e-prescribing systems. Therefore, when reviewing claims for controlled substance medications, MAC, CERT and UPICs reviewers shall only accept hardcopy pen and ink signatures as evidence of a medication order. However, the DEA is in the process of establishing requirements for electronic prescriptions for controlled substances. Refer to 21 CFR§§1300, 1304, 1306 and 1311 for further information.

3. E-Prescribing for Medications Incident to DME

The MAC, CERT and UPICs reviewers shall accept as valid any e-prescribed order for medications incident to Durable Medical Equipment (DME), other than controlled substances. For the purpose of conducting Medicare medical review of medications incident to DME, a qualified e-prescribing system is one that meets all §42 CFR 423.160 requirements. When medications incident to DME have been ordered through a qualified e-prescribing system, the reviewer shall NOT require the provider to produce hardcopy pen and ink signatures as evidence of a medication order.

G. Additional Signature Requirements for Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, & Supplies (DMEPOS)

Refer to PIM chapter 5 for further details regarding additional signature requirements for DMEPOS.

H. Signature Dating Requirements

For medical review purposes, if the relevant regulation, NCD, LCD and other CMS manuals are silent on whether the signature must be dated, the MACs, CERT and UPICs shall ensure that the documentation contains enough information for the reviewer to determine the date on which the service was performed/ ordered.

Example: The claim selected for review is for a hospital visit on October 4. The ADR response is one page from the hospital medical record containing three (3) entries. The first entry is dated October 4 and is a physical therapy note. The second entry is a physician visit note that is undated. The third entry is a nursing note dated October 4. The reviewer should conclude that the physician visit was conducted on October 4.

I. Additional Documentation Request Language Regarding Signatures

The CERT contractor shall use language in its ADR letters reminding providers that the provider may need to contact another entity to obtain the signed version of a document. For example, a hospital discharge summary in the physician's office files may be unsigned, whereas the version of the discharge summary in the hospital files should be signed and dated. MACs are encouraged to use such language in their letters. In addition, MACs, CERT and UPICs have the discretion to add language to their ADRs stating that the provider is encouraged to review their documentation prior to submission, to ensure that all services and orders are signed appropriately. In cases where a reviewer finds a note with a missing or illegible signature, the ADR may inform the provider that it should submit a signature log or signature attestation as part of the ADR response.

The following is sample language that reviewers may choose to use in certain ADRs:

"Medicare requires that medical record entries for services provided/ordered be authenticated by the author. The method used shall be a handwritten or electronic signature. Stamp signatures are not acceptable. Beneficiary identification, date of service, and provider of the service should be clearly identified on the submitted documentation.

The documentation you submit in response to this request should comply with these requirements. This may require you to contact the hospital or other facility where you provided the service and obtain your signed progress notes, plan of care, discharge summary, etc.

If you question the legibility of your signature, you may submit an attestation statement in your ADR response.

If the signature requirements are not met, the reviewer will conduct the review without considering the documentation with the missing or illegible signature. This could lead the reviewer to determine that the medical necessity for the service billed has not been substantiated."

J. Potential Fraud Referrals

At any time, suspected fraud shall result in a referral to the UPIC for development. If MAC, RAC, SMRC or CERT reviewers identify a pattern of missing/illegible signatures, the reviewer shall refer to the appropriate UPIC for further development.

Medicare Program Integrity Manual Chapter 4 - Program Integrity

Table of Contents (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21)

Transmittals for Chapter 4

4.3 –

4.4 –

4.2.2 – Progr	ram Integrity Contractors
	.1 – Unified Program Integrity Contractor
	.2 – Investigations Medicare Drug Integrity Contractor
	.3 – Organizational Requirements
	.4 – Liability of Program Integrity Contractor Employees
	.5 – Anti-Fraud Training
	4.2.2.5.1 – Training for Law Enforcement Organizations
4.2.2	.6 – Procedural Requirements
	4.2.2.6.1 – Maintain Controlled Filing System and Documentation
	4.2.2.6.2 – File/Document Retention
4.2.2.	.7 – Program Integrity Security Requirements
	.8 – Program Integrity Contractor Coordination
	4.2.2.8.1 – Program Integrity Contractor Coordination with Other
	Unified Program Integrity Contractors and Other Entities
	4.2.2.8.1.1 - Coordination with the Office of Inspector
	General
	4.2.2.8.1.2 – Joint Operating Agreement
	4.2.2.8.1.3 – MAC and UPIC Coordination on Voluntary
	Refunds
	4.2.2.8.1.4 – UPIC Coordination with Other Contractors
	Related to the RAC Data Warehouse
	4.2.2.8.1.4.1 – Suppression and/or Exclusion –
	Examples
Complaints	
4.3.1 – Defin	nition of a Complaint
4.3.2 - Comp	plaint Screening
4.3.2.	.1 – Contact Center Operations
4.3.2.	2 – OIG Hotline
	.3 – MAC Complaint Screening
	.4 – Referrals to the UPIC
	Agency Misuse of Requests for Anticipated Payments
4.4.1 - RAP	
	ation and Additional Monitoring
	ective Action Plans
	A - Notification to the HHA
	.2 – CAP Submission
	.3 – CAP Acceptance and Monitoring
	.4 – CAP Closeout
4.4.4 - RAP	<u> </u>
	.1 – Notice of RAP Suppression
	.2 – Monitoring During RAP Suppression
4.4.4.	.3 – Result of Initial RAP Suppression Monitoring Period

```
4.4.4.3.1 – Reinstatement of RAP Authorization
                     4.4.4.3.2 – Continuation of RAP Suppression
       4.4.5 – Coordination and Referral to the UPIC
4.5 – Screening Leads
         4.5.1 – UPIC and I-MEDIC Responsibilities
4.6 – Vetting Leads with CMS
              4.7.1.1 – Provider/Supplier Contacts by the UPIC
              4.7.1.2 – Case Coordination with UPICs
       4.7.2 – Identity Theft Investigations and Victimized Provider Waiver of Liability
       4.7.3 – Durable Medical Equipment Medicare Investigative Functions
              4.7.3.1 – Supplier Proof of Delivery Documentation Requirements
                     4.7.3.1.1 – Proof of Delivery and Delivery Methods
                     4.7.3.1.2 – Exceptions
                        4.7.3.1.3 – Proof of Delivery Requirements for Recently Eligible
                        Medicare FFS Beneficiaries
       4.7.4 – Medical Review for Program Integrity Purposes
              4.7.4.1 – Production of Medical Records and Documentation for an Appeals
              Case File
              4.7.4.2 – Reversed Denials by Administrative Law Judges on Open Cases
       4.7.5 – Administrative Relief from Program Integrity Review in the Presence of a
       4.7.6 – UPIC Hospice Cap Liability Process – Coordination with the MAC
       4.7.7 – Closing Investigations
              4.7.7.1 – Monitor Compliance
                        4.7.7.1.1 – Resumption of Payment to a Provider – Continued
                        Surveillance After Detection of Fraud
4.8 – Requests for Information from Outside Organizations
       4.9.1 – Immediate Advisements to the OIG/OI
       4.9.2 – Referral of Cases to the OIG/OI
                4.9.2.1 – OIG/OI Referral and Summary Report
                4.9.2.2 – Take Administrative Action on Cases Referred to and
                Declined/Returned by OIG/OI
                4.9.2.3 – Continue to Monitor Provider and Document Case File
       4.9.3 – Referral to Other Law Enforcement Agencies
       4.9.4 – Referral to Other Entities
                4.9.4.1 – Referral to State Agencies or Other Organizations
                4.9.4.2 − UPICs and QIOs
                4.9.4.3 – Referral of Cases to the MAC
4.10 - Administrative Sanctions
       4.10.1 - Unified Program Integrity Contractor's and Medicare Administrative
       Contractor's Role
       4.10.2 - Authority to Exclude Practitioners, Providers, and Suppliers of Services
                4.10.2.1 - Basis for Exclusion Under §1128(b)(6) of the Social Security Act
                4.10.2.2 - Identification of Potential Exclusion Cases
                4.10.2.3 - Contents of Sanction Recommendation
                4.10.2.4 - Notice of Administrative Sanction Action
                        4.10.2.4.1 - Notification to Other Agencies
                4.10.2.5 - Denial of Payment to an Excluded Party
                        4.10.2.5.1 - Denial of Payment to Employer of Excluded Physician
                        4.10.2.5.2 - Denial of Payment to Beneficiaries and Others
         4.10.3 - Appeals Process
```

Process

Disaster

4.10.4 - Reinstatements

4.9 – *Referrals*

```
4.10.4.1 - Monthly Notification of Sanction Actions
4.11 - Civil Monetary Penalties
         4.11.1 - Basis of Authority
         4.11.2 – Administrative Actions
         4.11.3 – Enforcement
         4.11.4 - Documents
         4.11.5 - Civil Monetary Penalty Authorities
                4.11.5.1 - Civil Monetary Penalties Delegated to CMS
                4.11.5.2 - Civil Monetary Penalties Delegated to OIG
         4.11.6 - Referral Process
                4.11.6.1 - Referral Process to CMS
                4.11.6.2 - Referrals to OIG
         4.11.7 - CMS Generic Civil Monetary Penalty Case Contents
         4.11.8 - Additional Guidance for Specific Civil Monetary Penalties
                4.11.8.1 - Beneficiary Right to Itemized Statement
                4.11.8.2 - Medicare Limiting Charge Violations
4.13 – Vulnerabilities
4.14 – Fraud Alerts
4.15 – Incentive Reward Program
         4.15.1 - UPIC Responsibilities for the Incentive Reward Program
         4.15.2 - Guidelines for Processing Incoming Complaints
         4.15.3 - Guidelines for Incentive Reward Program Complaint Tracking
         4.15.4 - Excluded Individuals
         4.15.5 - Amount and Payment of Reward
         4.15.6 - Unified Program Integrity Contractor Responsibilities
                4.15.6.1 - Guidelines for Processing Incoming Complaints
                4.15.6.2 - Guidelines for Incentive Reward Program Complaint Tracking
                4.15.6.3 - Overpayment Recovery
                4.15.6.4 - Eligibility Notification
                4.15.6.5 - Incentive Reward Payment
                4.15.6.6 - Reward Payment Audit Trail
         4.15.7 - CMS Incentive Reward Winframe Database
         4.15.8 - Updating the Incentive Reward Database
4.16 – Discounts, Rebates, and Other Reductions in Price
         4.16.1 - Anti-Kickback Statute Implications
                4.16.1.1 - Marketing to Medicare Beneficiaries
         4.16.2 - Cost-Based Payment (Intermediary and MAC Processing of Part A
         Claims): Necessary Factors for Protected Discounts
         4.16.3 - Charge-Based Payment (MAC Processing of Part B Claims): Necessary
         Factors for Protected Discounts
```

4.16.4 - Risk-Based Provider Payment: Necessary Factors for Protected Discounts

4.17 – Participation Agreement and Limiting Charge Violations

4.1 - Introduction

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

CMS Pub. 100-08, Program Integrity Manual (PIM), reflects the principles, values, and priorities of the Medicare Integrity Program (MIP). The primary principle of program integrity (PI) is to pay claims correctly. To meet this goal, Unified Program Integrity Contractors (UPICs), Supplemental Medical Review Contractors (SMRC) and Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs) must ensure that Medicare pays the right amount for covered and correctly coded services rendered to eligible beneficiaries by legitimate providers. The focus of the UPICs, SMRCs and MACs shall be to ensure compliance with Medicare regulations, refer suspected fraud and abuse to our Law Enforcement (LE) partners, and/or recommend revocation of providers that are non-compliant with Medicare regulation and policies. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) follows four parallel strategies in meeting this goal:

- 1. Prevent fraud through effective enrollment and education of providers/suppliers and beneficiaries;
- 2. Encourage early detection (through, for example, the Fraud Prevention System (FPS), medical review (MR) and data analysis);
- 3. Coordinate closely with partners, including other UPICs, SMRCs, MACs, LE agencies, and State PI units; and
- 4. Enact fair and firm enforcement policies.

The UPICs shall follow the PIM to the extent outlined in their respective task orders' Statement of Work (SOW). The UPICs shall only perform the functions outlined in the PIM as they pertain to their own operation. The UPICs, in partnership with CMS, shall be proactive and innovative in finding ways to enhance the performance of PIM guidelines.

For this entire chapter, any reference to UPICs shall also apply to the Investigations Medicare Drug Integrity Contractor (I-MEDIC), unless otherwise noted or identified in the Contractors' SOW. MACs shall follow the PIM in accordance with their SOW.

To facilitate understanding, the terms used in the PIM are defined in PIM <u>Exhibit 1</u>. The acronyms used in the PIM are listed in PIM Exhibit 23.

4.2 - Medicare Program Integrity

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs, SMRCs and MACs, as indicated.

The primary goal of the UPIC is to identify cases of suspected fraud, waste and abuse, develop them thoroughly and in a timely manner, and take immediate action to ensure that Medicare Trust Fund monies are not inappropriately paid. Payment suspension and denial of payments and the recoupment of overpayments are examples of the actions that may be taken in cases of suspected fraud. Once such actions are taken, cases where there is potential fraud are referred to LE for consideration and initiation of criminal or civil prosecution, civil monetary penalties (CMP), or administrative sanction actions.

Preventing and detecting fraud, waste, and abuse involves a cooperative effort among beneficiaries; UPICs; SMRCs; MACs; providers/suppliers; quality improvement organizations (QIOs); and federal agencies such as CMS; the Department of Health and

Human Services (DHHS); the Office of Inspector General (OIG); the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI); and the Department of Justice (DOJ).

Each investigation is unique and shall be tailored to the specific circumstances. These guidelines are not to be interpreted as requiring the UPIC to follow a specific course of action or establish any specific requirements on the part of the government or its agents with respect to any investigation. Similarly, these guidelines shall not be interpreted as creating any rights in favor of any person, including the subject of an investigation.

When the UPIC makes the determination of potential fraud, waste, and/or abuse, the UPIC shall effectuate all appropriate administrative actions and refer the case to LE, if appropriate. When the UPIC makes the determination that a matter is not potential fraud, waste, and/or abuse, the UPIC shall close the matter, or de-escalate the matter to the appropriate unit at the MAC, QIO, or other entity, when appropriate.

4.2.2 - Program Integrity Contractors

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

4.2.2.1 – Unified Program Integrity Contractor (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC is responsible for preventing, detecting, and deterring fraud, waste, and abuse in both the Medicare program and the Medicaid program. The UPIC:

- Prevents fraud by identifying program vulnerabilities;
- Proactively identifies incidents of potential fraud, waste, and abuse that exist within its service area and takes appropriate action on each case;
- Investigates (determines the factual basis of) allegations of fraud made by beneficiaries, providers/suppliers, CMS, OIG, and other sources. When appropriate, the UPIC may collaborate with CMS, State Medicaid Agency (SMA), and MFCU personnel;
- Explores all available sources of fraud leads in its jurisdiction, including the SMA and the Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (MFCU);
- *Initiates appropriate administrative actions where there is reliable evidence of fraud, including, but not limited to, payment suspensions and revocations;*
- Refers cases to the OIG/Office of Investigations (OI) for consideration of civil and criminal prosecution and/or application of administrative sanctions (see section 4.9 of this chapter, as well as PIM, chapter 8);
- Refers any necessary provider/supplier and beneficiary outreach to the provider outreach and education (POE) staff at the MAC;
- Initiates and maintains networking and outreach activities to ensure effective interaction and exchange of information with internal components as well as outside groups;
- Partners with state Medicaid PI units to perform the above activities in suspected Medicaid fraud, waste, and abuse cases (including Medi-Medi cases); or

• Works closely with CMS on joint projects, investigations and other proactive, anti-fraud activities.

The UPIC is required to use a variety of techniques, both proactive and reactive, to address any potentially fraudulent, wasteful, or abusive billing practices based on the various leads they receive.

Proactive leads are leads identified or self-initiated by the UPIC. Examples of proactive leads include, but are not limited to: (1) UPIC data analysis that uncovers inexplicable aberrancies that indicate potentially fraudulent, wasteful, or abusive billing for specific providers/suppliers; (2) the discovery of a new lead by a UPIC during a provider/supplier or beneficiary interview; and (3) the combining of information from a variety of sources to create a new lead. The UPIC shall pursue leads identified through data analysis (UPICs shall follow PIM Chapter 2, Section 2.3 for sources of data), the Internet, the Unified Case Management system (UCM), news media, industry workgroups, conferences, etc. For workload reporting purposes, the UPIC shall only identify as proactive those investigations and cases that the UPIC self-initiated.

The UPIC shall take prompt action after scrutinizing billing practices, patterns, or trends that may indicate fraudulent billing, (i.e., reviewing data for inexplicable aberrancies and relating the aberrancies to specific providers/suppliers, identifying "hit and run" providers/suppliers, etc.).

Fraud leads from any external source (e.g., LE, CMS referrals, beneficiary complaints, and the FPS) are considered to be reactive and not proactive. However, taking ideas from external sources, such as Fraud Alerts, and using them to look for unidentified aberrancies within UPIC data is proactive.

4.2.2.2 - Investigations Medicare Drug Integrity Contractor (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The Investigations Medicare Drug Integrity Contractor (I-MEDIC) is a task order under the UPIC Umbrella Statement of Work (USOW). The primary purpose of the I-MEDIC is to investigate Medicare Parts C and D prescriber, pharmacy, and beneficiary suspected FWA, develop investigations thoroughly and in a timely manner, and take immediate action to ensure that the Medicare Trust Fund is protected. The I-MEDIC shall coordinate with staff from the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), CMS contractors, and other stakeholders as needed and as directed by the CMS Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), in collaboration with Business Function Leads (BFLs) to perform this program integrity work.

4.2.2.3 - Organizational Requirements (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs and MACs, as indicated.

UPIC program integrity (PI) managers shall have sufficient authority to guide PI activities and establish, control, evaluate, and revise fraud-detection procedures to ensure their compliance with Medicare requirements.

The UPIC shall follow the requirements in its UPIC SOW for prioritizing leads. UPIC PI managers shall prioritize work coming into the UPIC to ensure that investigations with the greatest program impact and/or urgency are given the highest priority. The UPIC shall prioritize all work on an ongoing basis as new work is received. The UPIC shall contact its

Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) and Business Function Lead (BFL) if it has any questions or concerns about prioritization of workload.

Allegations having the greatest program impact and priority would include investigations cases involving, but not limited to:

- Patient abuse or harm
- Multi-state fraud
- High dollar amounts of potential overpayment or potential for other admin actions, e.g. payment suspensions and revocations
- Likelihood of an increase in the amount of fraud or enlargement of a pattern
- LE requests for assistance that involve responding to court-imposed deadlines
- LE requests for assistance in ongoing investigations that involve national interagency (HHS-DOJ) initiatives or projects.
- Note: The UPIC and MAC shall give high priority to fraud, waste, or abuse complaints made by Medicare supplemental insurers. If a referral by a Medigap insurer includes investigatory findings indicating fraud stemming from site reviews, beneficiary interviews, and/or medical record reviews, the UPIC shall 1) conduct an immediate data run to determine possible Medicare losses, and 2) refer the case to the OIG.

4.2.2.4 - Liability of Program Integrity Contractor Employees (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs.

Under the terms of their contracts (refer to 42 CFR §421.316(a)), UPICs, their employees, and professional consultants are protected from criminal or civil liability as a result of the activities they perform under their contracts as long as they use due care. If a UPIC or any of its employees or consultants is named as defendants in a lawsuit, CMS will determine, on a case-by-case basis, whether to request that the U.S. Attorney's office offer legal representation. If the U.S. Attorney's office does not provide legal representation, the UPIC will be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of legal expenses it incurs in connection with defense of the lawsuit, as long as funds are available and the expenses are otherwise allowable under the terms of the contract.

If a UPIC is served with a complaint, the UPIC shall immediately contact its chief legal counsel and the COR. The UPIC shall forward the complaint to the HHS Office of the Regional Chief Counsel (the CMS regional attorney) who, in turn, will notify the U.S. Attorney's office. The HHS Office of the Regional Chief Counsel and/or the COR will notify the UPIC whether legal representation will be sought from the U.S. Attorney's office prior to the deadline for filing an answer to the complaint.

4.2.2.5 – Anti-Fraud Training (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs.

All levels of UPIC employees shall know the goals and techniques of fraud detection and control in general, and as they relate to their own areas of responsibility and the level of knowledge required (i.e., general orientation for new employees and highly technical sessions for existing staff). All UPIC staff shall be adequately qualified for the work of detecting and investigating situations of potential fraud, waste, and abuse.

4.2.2.5.1 - Training for Law Enforcement Organizations

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs.

The FBI agents, OIG, and DOJ attorneys need to understand Medicare. The UPIC shall conduct special training programs for them upon request. The UPIC should also consider inviting appropriate DOJ, OIG, and FBI personnel to existing programs for orienting employees about UPIC operations or provide the aforementioned personnel with briefings on specific cases or Medicare issues.

4.2.2.6 - Procedural Requirements (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs and MACs, as indicated.

The MAC personnel conducting each segment of claims adjudication, MR, and professional relations functions shall be aware of their responsibility for identifying potential fraud, waste, or abuse and be familiar with internal procedures for forwarding potential fraud, waste, or abuse instances to the UPIC. Any area within the MAC (e.g., MR, enrollment, screening staff) that refers potential fraud, waste, and abuse to the UPIC shall maintain a log of all these referrals. At a minimum, the log shall include the following information: provider/physician/supplier name, beneficiary name, Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN), nature of the referral, date the referral is forwarded to the UPIC, name and contact information of the individual who made the referral, and the name of the UPIC to which the referral was made.

The MAC shall provide written procedures for personnel in various contractor functions (claims processing, MR, beneficiary services, POE, cost report audit, etc.) to help identify potential fraud situations. The MAC shall include provisions to ensure that personnel shall:

- Refer potential fraud, waste, or abuse situations promptly to the UPIC;
- Forward complaints alleging fraud through the screening staff to the UPIC;
- Maintain confidentiality of referrals to the UPIC;
- Forward to the UPIC detailed documentation of telephone or personal contacts involving fraud issues discussed with providers/suppliers or provider/supplier staff, and retain such information in individual provider/supplier files; and

The UPIC shall ensure the performance of the functions below and have written procedures for implementing these functions:

Investigations:

- Keep educational/warning correspondence with providers/suppliers and other fraud documentation concerning specific issues in individual provider/supplier files so that the UPICs are able to easily retrieve such documentation;
- Maintain documentation on the number of investigations alleging fraud, waste or abuse, the number of cases referred to the OIG/OI (and the disposition of those cases), processing time of investigations, and types of violations referred to the OIG (e.g., item or service not received, unbundling, waiver of co-payment) and;
- Conduct investigations (following a plan of action) and make the appropriate beneficiary and provider contacts.

Communications/Coordination:

- Maintain communication and information flowing between the UPIC and the MAC MR staff, and as appropriate, MAC audit staff;
- Communicate with the MAC MR staff on all findings of overutilization and coordinate with the MAC POE staff to determine what, if any, education has been provided before any PI investigation is pursued;
- Obtain and share information on health care fraud issues/fraud investigations among MACs, UPICs, CMS, and LE;
- Coordinate, attend, and actively participate in fraud-related meetings/conferences and inform, as well as, include all appropriate parties in these meetings/conferences. These meetings/conferences include, but are not limited to, health care fraud task force meetings, conference calls, and industry-specific events:
- Distribute Fraud Alerts released by CMS to their staff;
- Serve as a resource to CMS, as necessary; for example, serve as a resource to CMS on the UCM, provide ideas and feedback on Fraud Alerts and/or vulnerabilities within the Medicare or Medicaid programs;
- Report to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) and the Business Function Lead (BFL) all situations that have been identified in which a provider consistently fails to comply with the provisions of the assignment agreement; and
- Coordinate and communicate with the MR units within the MACs to avoid duplication of work.

Coordination with Law Enforcement:

- Serve as a reference point for LE and other organizations and agencies to contact when they need help or information on Medicare fraud issues and do not know whom to contact;
- Hire and retain employees who are qualified to testify in a criminal and civil trial when requested by LE;
- Provide support to LE agencies for investigation of potential fraud, including those for which an initial referral to LE did not originate from the UPIC;
- Meet (in person or via telephone call) with OIG agents to discuss pending or potential cases, as necessary;
- Meet (in person or via telephone) when needed with the DOJ to enhance coordination on current or pending cases;
- Furnish all available information upon request to the OIG/OI with respect to excluded providers/suppliers requesting reinstatement;
- Notify, via e-mail, the COR and BFL who will obtain approval or disapproval when the UPIC is asked to accompany the OIG/OI or any other LE agency onsite to a provider/supplier for the purpose of gathering evidence in a potential fraud case (e.g., executing a search warrant). However, LE must make clear the role of

UPIC personnel in the proposed onsite visit. The potential harm to the case and the safety of UPIC personnel shall be thoroughly evaluated. The UPIC personnel shall properly identify themselves as UPIC employees and under no circumstances shall they represent themselves as LE personnel or special agents. Lastly, under no circumstances shall UPIC personnel accompany LE in situations in which their personal safety is in question; and

• Maintain independence from LE and do not collect evidence, i.e., request medical records or conduct interviews, at LE's request. The UPIC is expected to follow the current vetting process and the requirements of PIM Section 4.6. The UPIC shall consult with the BFLs and CORs if questions arise about complying with LE requests for medical records, conducting interviews, or refraining from specific administrative actions.

Training:

- Work with the COR and BFL to develop and organize external programs and perform training, as appropriate, for LE, ombudsmen, grantees (e.g., Senior Medicare Patrols), and other CMS health care partners (e.g., Administration on Aging, state MFCUs);
- Help to develop fraud-related outreach materials (e.g., pamphlets, brochures, videos) in cooperation with beneficiary services and/or provider relations department of the MACs for use in their training. Submit written outreach material to the COR and BFL for clearance;
- Assist in preparing and developing fraud-related articles for MAC newsletters/bulletins. Once completed, the UPIC shall submit such materials to the following email address: CPIFraudRelatedLeads@cms.hhs.gov, with a copy to the CORs and BFLs; and
- Provide resources and training for the development of existing employees and new hires.

The MACs shall ensure the performance of the functions below and have written procedures for these functions:

- Ensure no payments are made for items or services ordered, referred, or furnished by an individual or entity following the effective date of exclusion (refer to Section 4.10, for exceptions);
- Ensure all instances in which an excluded individual or entity that submits claims for which payment may not be made after the effective date of the exclusion are reported to the OIG (refer to PIM, Chapter 8); and
- Ensure no payments are made to a Medicare provider/supplier that employs an excluded individual or entity.

4.2.2.6.1 - Maintain Controlled Filing System and Documentation (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall maintain files on providers/suppliers who have been the subject of complaints, prepayment edits, UPIC investigations, OIG/OI and/or DOJ investigations,

U.S. Attorney prosecution, and any other civil, criminal, or administrative action for violations of the Medicare or Medicaid programs. The files shall contain documented warnings and educational contacts, the results of previous investigations, and copies of complaints resulting in investigations.

The UPIC shall set up a system for assigning and controlling numbers at the initiation of investigations, and shall ensure that:

- All incoming correspondence or other documentation associated with an investigation contains the same file number and is placed in a folder containing the original investigation material.
- Investigation files are adequately documented to provide an accurate and complete picture of the investigative effort.
- All contacts are clearly and appropriately documented.
- Each file contains the initial prioritization assigned and all updates.

It is important to establish and maintain histories and documentation on all fraud, waste, and abuse investigations and cases. The UPIC shall conduct periodic reviews of data over the past several months to identify any patterns of potential fraud, waste, or abusive billings for particular providers. The UPIC shall ensure that all evidentiary documents are kept free of annotations, underlining, bracketing, or other emphasizing pencil, pen, or similar marks.

The UPIC shall establish an internal monitoring and investigation review system to ensure the adequacy and timeliness of fraud, waste, and abuse activities. The UPIC shall maintain their workload in the Unified Case Management (UCM) system, unless otherwise directed by CMS.

4.2.2.6.2 - File/Document Retention (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Files/documents shall be retained for 10 years. However, files/documents shall be retained indefinitely and shall not be destroyed if they relate to a current investigation or litigation/negotiation; ongoing Workers' Compensation set aside arrangements, or documents which prompt suspicions of fraud, waste, and/or abuse of overutilization of services. This will satisfy evidentiary needs and discovery obligations critical to the agency's litigation interests.

For UPIC's in transition, all existing electronic files for all years shall be transferred into UCM. Any hard copy files (that do not need to be retained indefinitely) older than 10 years shall be destroyed.

For UPICs in operation, all paper/hard copy files older than 10 years (that do not need to be retained indefinitely) shall be destroyed.

Any hard copy files older than 10 years that are part of a current investigation or litigation may be scanned as an electronic copy. After certification that it has been properly scanned, it shall be destroyed. All scanned/electronic copies shall be transferred to the UCM.

4.2.2.7 – Program Integrity Security Requirements (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs.

To ensure a high level of security for the UPIC functions, the UPIC shall develop, implement, operate, and maintain security policies and procedures that meet and conform to the requirements of the Business Partners System Security Manual (BPSSM) and the CMS Informational Security Acceptable Risk Safeguards (ISARS). Further, the UPIC shall adequately inform and train all UPIC employees to follow UPIC security policies and procedures so that the information the UPIC obtain is confidential.

Note: The data UPICs collect in administering UPIC contracts belong to CMS. Thus, the UPICs collect and use individually identifiable information on behalf of the Medicare program to routinely perform the business functions necessary for administering the Medicare program, such as MR and program integrity activities to prevent fraud, waste, and abuse. Consequently, any disclosure of individually identifiable information without prior consent from the individual to whom the information pertains, or without statutory or contract authority, requires CMS' prior approval.

This section discusses broad security requirements that UPICs shall follow. The requirements listed below are in the BPSSM or ARS. There are several exceptions. The first is requirement A (concerning UPIC operations), which addresses several broad requirements; CMS has included requirement A here for emphasis and clarification. Two others are in requirement B (concerning sensitive information) and requirement G (concerning telephone security). Requirements B and G relate to security issues that are not systems related and are not in the BPSSM.

A. Unified Program Integrity Contractor Operations

- The UPIC shall conduct their activities in areas not accessible to the general public.
- The UPIC shall completely segregate itself from all other operations. Segregation shall include floor-to-ceiling walls and/or other measures described in ARS Appendix B PE-3 and CMS-2 that prevent unauthorized persons access to or inadvertent observation of sensitive and investigative information.
- Other requirements regarding UPIC operations shall include sections 3.1, 3.1.2, 4.2, 4.2.5, and 4.2.6 of the BPSSM.

B. Handling and Physical Security of Sensitive and Investigative Material

Refer to ARS Appendix B PE-3 and CMS-1 for definitions of sensitive and investigative material.

In addition, the UPIC shall follow the requirements provided below:

- Establish a policy that employees shall discuss specific allegations of fraud only within the context of their professional duties and only with those who have a valid need to know, which includes (this is not an exhaustive list):
 - Appropriate CMS personnel
 - UPIC staff
 - MAC MR staff
 - UPIC or MAC audit staff

- UPIC or MAC data analysis staff
- UPIC or MAC senior management
- UPIC or MAC corporate counsel
- *The ARSs require that:*
 - The following workstation security requirements are specified and implemented: (1) what workstation functions can be performed, (2) the manner in which those functions are to be performed, and (3) the physical attributes of the surroundings of a specific workstation or class of workstation that can access sensitive CMS information. CMS requires that for UPICs all local workstations as well as workstations used at home by UPICs comply with these requirements.
 - If UPIC employees are authorized to work at home on sensitive data, they shall observe the same security practices that they observe at the office. These shall address such items as viruses, virtual private networks, and protection of sensitive data, including printed documents.
 - Users are prohibited from installing desktop modems.
 - The connection of portable computing or portable network devices on the CMS claims processing network is restricted to approved devices only. Removable hard drives and/or a Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS)-approved method of cryptography shall be employed to protect information residing on portable and mobile information systems.
 - Alternate work sites are those areas where employees, subcontractors, consultants, auditors, etc. perform work associated duties. The most common alternate work site is an employee's home. However, there may be other alternate work sites such as training centers, specialized work areas, processing centers, etc. For alternate work site equipment controls, (1) only CMS Business Partner-owned computers and software are used to process, access, and store sensitive information; (2) a specific room or area that has the appropriate space and facilities is used; (3) means are available to facilitate communication with the managers or other members of the Business Partner Security staff in case of security problems; (4) locking file cabinets or desk drawers; (5) "locking hardware" to secure IT equipment to larger objects such as desks or tables; and (6) smaller Business Partner- owned equipment is locked in a storage cabinet or desk when not in use. If wireless networks are used at alternate work sites, wireless base stations are placed away from outside walls to minimize transmission of data outside of the building.

The UPIC shall also adhere to the following:

- Ensure the mailroom, general correspondence, and telephone inquiries procedures maintain confidentiality whenever the UPIC receives correspondence, telephone calls, or other communication alleging fraud. Further, all internal written operating procedures shall clearly state security procedures.
- Direct mailroom staff not to open UPIC mail in the mailroom unless the UPIC has

requested the mailroom do so for safety and health precautions. Alternately, if mailroom staff opens UPIC mail, mailroom staff shall not read the contents.

- For mail processing sites separate from the UPIC, the UPIC shall minimize the handling of UPIC mail by multiple parties before delivery to the UPIC.
- The UPIC shall mark mail to CMS Central Office or to another UPIC "personal and confidential" and address it to a specific person.
- Where more specialized instructions do not prohibit UPIC employees, they may retain sensitive and investigative materials at their desks, in office work baskets, and at other points in the office during the course of the normal work day. Regardless of other requirements, the employees shall restrict access to sensitive and investigative materials, and UPIC staff shall not leave such material unattended.
- The UPIC staff shall safeguard all sensitive or investigative material when the materials are being transported or sent by UPIC staff.
- The UPIC shall maintain a controlled filing system (refer to section 4.2.2.6.1).

C. Designation of a Security Officer

The security officer shall take such action as is necessary to correct breaches of the security standards and to prevent recurrence of the breaches. In addition, the security officer shall document the action taken and maintain that documentation for at least seven (7) years.

Actions shall include:

- Within one (1) hour of discovering a security incident, clearly and accurately report the incident following BPSSM requirements for reporting of security incidents. For purposes of this requirement, a security incident is the same as the definition in section 3.6 of the BPSSM, Incident Reporting and Response.
- *Specifically, the report shall address the following where appropriate:*
 - Types of information about beneficiaries shall at a minimum address whether the compromised information includes name, address, HICNs, and date of birth;
 - Types of information about providers/suppliers shall at a minimum address if the compromised information includes name, address, and provider/supplier ID;
 - Whether LE is investigating any of the providers/suppliers with compromised information; and
 - Police reports.
- Provide additional information that CMS requests within 72 hours of the request.
- If CMS requests, issue a Fraud Alert to all CMS Medicare contractors within 72 hours of the discovery that the data was compromised, listing the HICNs and provider/supplier IDs that were compromised.

• Within 72 hours of discovery of a security incident, when feasible, review all security measures and revise them if necessary so they are adequate to protect data against physical or electronic theft.

Refer to section 3.1 of the BPSSM and Attachment 1 of this manual section (letter from Director, Office of Financial Management, concerning security and confidentiality of UPIC data) for additional requirements.

D. Staffing of the Unified Program Integrity Contractor and Security Training

The UPIC shall perform thorough background and character reference checks, including at a minimum credit checks, for potential employees to verify their suitability for employment. Specifically, background checks shall at least be at level 2- moderate risk. (People with access to sensitive data at CMS have a level 5 risk). The UPIC may require investigations above a level 2 if the UPIC believes the higher level is required to protect sensitive information.

At the point the UPIC makes a hiring decision for a UPIC position, and prior to the selected person's starting work, the UPIC shall require the proposed candidate to fill out a conflict of interest declaration, as well as a confidentiality statement.

Annually, the UPICs shall require existing employees to complete a conflict of interest declaration, as well as a confidentiality statement.

The UPICs shall not employ temporary employees, such as those from temporary agencies, or students (nonpaid or interns).

At least once a year, the UPICs shall thoroughly explain to and discuss with employees the special security considerations under which the UPIC operates. Further, this training shall emphasize that in no instance shall employees disclose sensitive or investigative information, even in casual conversation. The UPIC shall ensure that employees understand the training provided.

Refer to section 2.0 of the BPSSM and ARS Appendix B AT-2, AT-3, AT-4, SA-6, MA-5.0, PE-5.CMS.1, IR2-2.2, CP 3.1, CP 3.2, CP 3.3, and SA 3.CMS.1 for additional training requirements.

E. Access to Unified Program Integrity Contractor Information

Refer to section 2.3.4 of the BPSSM for requirements regarding access to UPIC information.

The UPIC shall notify the OIG if parties without a need to know are asking inappropriate questions regarding any investigations. The UPICs shall refer all requests from the press related to the Medicare Integrity Program to the CMS contracting officer with a copy to the CORs and BFLs for approval prior to release. This includes, but is not limited to, contractor initiated press releases, media questions, media interviews, and Internet postings.

F. Computer Security

Refer to section 4.1.1 of the BPSSM for the computer security requirements.

G. Telephone and Fax Security

The UPICs shall implement phone security practices. The UPICs shall discuss investigations only with those individuals who need to know the information and shall not divulge information to individuals not known to the UPIC involved in the investigation of the related issue.

Additionally, the UPICs shall only use CMS, the OIG, the DOJ, and the FBI phone numbers that they can verify. To assist with this requirement, UPIC management shall provide UPIC staff with a list of the names and telephone numbers of the individuals of the authorized agencies that the UPICs deal with and shall ensure that this list is properly maintained and periodically updated.

Employees shall be polite and brief in responding to phone calls but shall not volunteer any information or confirm or deny that an investigation is in process. However, UPICs shall not respond to questions concerning any case the OIG, the FBI, or any other LE agency is investigating. The UPICs shall refer such questions to the OIG, the FBI, etc., as appropriate.

Finally, the UPICs shall transmit sensitive and investigative information via facsimile (fax) lines only after the UPIC has verified that the receiving fax machine is secure. Unless the fax machine is secure, UPICs shall make arrangements with the addressee to have someone waiting at the receiving machine while the fax is transmitting. The UPICs shall not transmit sensitive and investigative information via fax if the sender must delay a feature, such as entering the information into the machine's memory.

4.2.2.8 - Program Integrity Contractor Coordination (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

4.2.2.8.1 - Unified Program Integrity Contractor Coordination with Unified Program Integrity Contractors and Other Entities (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs.

The UPIC shall coordinate with UPICs in other jurisdictions, as directed in the USOW and Task Order Statement of Works (SOWs).

The UPIC shall establish and maintain formal and informal communication with state survey agencies, the OIG, the DOJ, state Medicaid agency, other Medicare contractors, other UPICs, and other organizations as applicable to determine information that is available and that should be exchanged to enhance program integrity activities.

If the UPIC identifies a potential quality problem with a provider or practitioner in its area, it shall refer such cases to the appropriate entity, be it the QIO, state medical board, state licensing agency, etc. Any provider-specific information shall be handled as confidential information.

4.2.2.8.1.1 - Coordination with the Office of Inspector General (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPICs shall establish regular (i.e., monthly or quarterly) teleconference meetings with Regional LE from OIG and CMS for the purpose of discussing:

- the status of referrals and immediate advisements;
- any relevant updates to previously discussed cases (i.e., contractor identified spikes in billing, change to the operational status of a provider, patient harm

- situations, etc.);
- data analysis projects (i.e., planned data projects, results of recently completed data projects, etc.); and
- areas of interest to CMS, OIG, or other regional partners.

Other agenda topics may include a discussion regarding areas of concern in the UPIC and/or Regional LE respective region, case/project developments (including planned provider onsite reviews to ensure the proposed activities do not negatively affect any ongoing LE efforts), and other topics. In preparation for the meeting, the UPIC shall set the agenda and prepare any additional documents or reports for the participants at least three (3) business days prior to the meeting.

However, at no time shall a referral be made as a result of discussions during these regular meetings. If OIG expresses interest, the contractor shall discuss the case with its COR/BFL to determine if it should be added to the next case coordination meeting with CMS.

4.2.2.8.1.2 - Joint Operating Agreement (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs, SMRCs, MACs, RACs, and QICs, as indicated.

A JOA is a document developed between two entities (CMS contractors) that delineates the roles and responsibilities of each entity regarding their interactions with each other on CMS contracts.

The UPICs shall have JOAs with the entities as outlined in their Statement of Work. As it

applies to the UPIC's task orders, the JOA with the MACs shall, at a minimum, provide information on assigned responsibilities, timeframes, processes and procedures, and coordination. Additional detail related to this information is referenced in the UPIC Statement of Work.

Periodically, there are instances in which the UPIC is in need of the requested information in a shorter timeframe than 30 calendar days. To account for these instances, the UPICs and MACs may add language to their JOA that allows for a shorter timeframe for the MAC to furnish the requested information (i.e. 48 hours, 72, hours, etc.).

4.2.2.8.1.3— MAC and UPIC Coordination on Voluntary Refunds (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs and MACs, as indicated.

Voluntary refund checks payable to the Medicare program shall not be returned to the provider/supplier, regardless of the amount of the refund. The UPIC shall communicate with the MAC staff responsible for processing voluntary refunds to obtain information on the checks received. The MAC shall refer to Pub. 100-06, Financial Management Manual, for instructions on processing and reporting unsolicited/voluntary refunds received from providers/physicians/suppliers.

The UPIC shall perform an investigation on any voluntary refund where there is suspicion of inappropriate payment or if a provider/supplier is under an active investigation. Should the UPIC receive a voluntary refund check in error, the UPIC shall coordinate the transfer of voluntary refund checks to the MAC through the JOA.

Through the JOA, the UPIC shall establish a mechanism whereby the MAC notifies the UPIC on a regular basis of all voluntary refunds it received. The UPIC or MAC shall send one letter annually (calendar year) to any provider/supplier that submits a voluntary refund during that calendar year, advising the provider/supplier of the following:

"The acceptance of a voluntary refund in no way affects or limits the rights of the Federal Government or any of its agencies or agents to pursue any appropriate criminal, civil, or administrative remedies arising from or relating to these or any other claims."

The UPIC and MAC shall establish in the JOA which contractor sends the above language. The MACs may send the language above on a voluntary refund acknowledgement letter or on a Remittance Advice, if this capability exists.

The UPIC shall refer to section 4.8 of this chapter for law enforcement requests for voluntary refund information.

4.2.2.8.1.4 – UPIC Coordination with Other Contractors Related to the RAC Data Warehouse

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs, RACs, MACs, CERT, and SMRC as indicated.

The CMS established the RAC Data Warehouse (RACDW) to track RAC activity and prevent conflicts between RAC reviews and other program integrity activities. The success of this mission depends on timely and accurate information reporting by the UPICs, as well as by claims processing contractors and by the RACs themselves. CMS has expanded the functionality of the RACDW to allow all contractors that perform medical review to collaborate so there is no duplication of effort.

To prevent other contractors from interference with active investigations or cases, UPICs shall enter suppressions in the RAC Data Warehouse to temporarily mark entire providers/suppliers or subsets of a provider's/supplier's claims as "off-limits" to the RACs, MACs, CERT, and SMRC. The suppression must be entered in the RACDW when the investigation is opened, but no later than 2 business days after the investigation is opened.

Individual claims that have been previously reviewed (or that are part of an extrapolated settlement universe) shall be excluded to permanently block them from repeat reviews by a RAC, MAC, CERT, or SMRC.

The RAC Data Warehouse allows users to enter suppressions on any combination of provider ID, Diagnostic Related Group (DRG), International Classification of Diseases-9/10 (ICD-9/10) procedure code, Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) code, State, or ZIP code although CMS requires that suppressions be tailored as narrowly as possible.

UPICs shall suppress targeted procedure codes from specific providers/suppliers associated with open investigations/cases. Suppressions of one or more procedure codes across an entire geographic area may be considered in egregious situations of widespread fraud, waste and/or abuse of specific codes or types of services (e.g., infusion therapy in South Florida).

The Data Warehouse can accept suppressions on a rendering provider, supplier, or institution ID. Suppressions on referring, ordering, billing (for professional DME claims) and attending providers (institutional claims) are not currently supported.

Whether suppressing an entire provider or only a portion of a provider's claims, the UPIC shall indicate the nature of the provider being suppressed (i.e., hospital, individual physician, physician group, home health agency, etc.) in the provider type field, using the codes specified in the Data Warehouse. The UPIC shall also indicate the name of the provider being suppressed in the comment field, which can accommodate up to 256 characters.

When entering a suppression on a six-digit provider/supplier ID, the UPIC shall also enter the provider's/supplier's practice State. States are not required for NPIs, NSC numbers, alphanumeric or PTANs that are other than six digits long; but six-digit PTANs potentially overlap with six-digit CMS institutional provider numbers. Having the provider/supplier state will help CMS suppression reviewers to differentiate among multiple providers/suppliers with the same ID.

Specific suppression start and end dates are also mandatory. Suppressions can extend up to three (3) years into the past and one (1) year forward from date of entry (the start date is initially fixed at 10/1/2007, which is the earliest start date that RACs can select for their reviews). Users will be notified as their suppressions approach the expiration dates and can renew them if necessary. CMS expects users to release them sooner if the underlying investigations/cases are closed.

Once a suppression is lifted or expires, UPICs are also responsible for entering any necessary exclusions. Any claims for which the UPIC has requested medical records shall be excluded to prevent re-review by a RAC.

In addition, the UPICs shall review the RACDW to determine if other contractors currently have a particular provider under review. If the provider is under review by another contractor (RAC, MAC, CERT, SMRC) the UPIC shall contact that respective contractor to determine which entity should continue to review that provider and how to handle the current medical review,

i.e. close it out or complete the medical review and then refer to the UPIC.

Below are examples of suppressions and exclusions in various circumstances: this list is not all-inclusive. The UPIC staff may need to consult with its respective CMS COR and BFLs and/or CMS RAC liaison to determine the appropriate level of suppression or exclusion.

4.2.2.8.1.4.1 - Suppression and/or Exclusion — Examples (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs and RACs, as indicated.

• Suppressions of providers/suppliers that the UPIC has referred to law enforcement and are the subject of a law enforcement investigation should remain effective until the provider's/supplier's case is returned with a declination for prosecution from law enforcement and without a request for UPIC administrative action. The suppression may be entered using one of the following methods:

Suppression at the provider/supplier and/or geographic level requires the user to supply detailed justification for each request; in addition to provider name/type, NPI, start/end dates, CSE number, and other fields as specified in the RAC Data Warehouse User's Guide. UPICs shall routinely monitor accepted suppression records to ensure that the suppressions remain relevant/appropriate and that they are ultimately released in a timely manner.

Suppression at the procedure code level for individual providers/suppliers may be done without providing justification, due to the narrower scope of the suppression.

Suppressions at this level still require the user to supply a DRG, ICD-9/10 procedure or HCPCS code, provider/supplier identifiers, NPI, start and end dates, CSE number, and any additional information as defined in the RAC Data Warehouse User's Guide.

Note: The RACs can review claims paid as early as 10/1/2007, which is before NPI submission became mandatory. Therefore, UPICs are strongly encouraged to enter suppressions on both NPIs and legacy provider/supplier numbers for suppressions that cover the period of October 2007 through May 2008.

Suppression/Exclusion for postpayment review where extrapolation may or may not be performed – In the event that the UPIC is unable to determine at the time of review whether any overpayments that are identified will be extrapolated to the parent claim universe, the UPIC shall enter a suppression on the relevant provider/supplier ID and service code(s). If the UPIC does ultimately assess an extrapolated overpayment, the UPIC shall release the suppression and exclude the entire universe. If the overpayment is computed based only on the sampled claims (i.e., the overpayment is not projected to the entire universe), the UPIC shall release the suppression and exclude only the sample claims that were actually reviewed.

Exclusion for prepayment edits or clinically unlikely edits (CUEs) – Claims that have been subjected to automated edits only are still eligible for RAC review and should generally not be excluded. Claims that have subsequently undergone medical record review do require exclusion.

Exclusion for prepayment review — In those instances in which a provider/supplier is under investigation and is subject to 100% prepayment review, a suppression will not be necessary because the RACs do not receive claim data in real time. However, all individual claims that were reviewed shall be excluded (this requirement applies whether the provider/supplier was on 100% prepayment review, or a lesser fraction of that provider's/supplier's claims were being reviewed).

For access to the RAC Data Warehouse, contact the system administrators at rac@cms.hhs.gov. Current suppression/exclusion file layouts and the user's guide are available from the help desk staff or by download from the system itself.

The UPICs shall have a JOA with the RACs. Refer to PIM Exhibit 44 for the JOA between the UPICs and the RACs. The UPICs shall include in the JOA quarterly meetings with the RAC in their zone, at a minimum, to discuss trends in possible fraudulent billing. If UPICs or RACs have any recommendations for modifying the JOA, they shall provide these modifications to their respective CORs.

4.3 – *Complaints*

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

4.3.1 - Definition of a Complaint

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs and MACs.

A complaint is a statement, oral or written, alleging that a provider, supplier, or beneficiary billed for and/or received a Medicare reimbursement or benefit to which he or she is not entitled under current Medicare law, regulations, or policy. Included are allegations of misrepresentation and violations of Medicare requirements applicable to persons or entities

that bill for covered items and services. Examples of complaints include (this is not an exhaustive list):

- Allegations that items or services were not received;
- Allegations that items or services were not furnished as shown on the Explanation of Medicare Benefits (EOMB), Notice of Utilization (NOU), or Medicare Summary Notice (MSN), or that the services were not performed by the provider/supplier shown:
- Allegations that a provider/supplier is billing Medicare for a different item or service than was furnished;
- Allegations that a provider or supplier has billed both the beneficiary and Medicare for the same item or service;
- Allegations regarding waiver of co-payments or deductibles;
- Allegations that a supplier or provider has misrepresented itself as having an affiliation with an agency or department of the state, local, or federal government, whether expressed or implied; and
- Allegations or inquiries from a beneficiary concerning payment for an item or service that, in his/her opinion far exceeds reasonable payment for the item or service that the beneficiary received (e.g., the supplier or physician has "upcoded" to receive higher payment).

The following are not examples of a fraud complaint (this is not an exhaustive list):

- Complaints or inquiries regarding Medicare coverage policy;
- Complaints regarding the appeals process;
- Complaints over the status of a claim;
- Requests for an appeal or reconsideration; or
- Complaints concerning providers or suppliers (other than those complaints meeting the criteria established above) that are general in nature and are policy-or program-oriented.

Complaints alleging malpractice or poor quality of care may or may not involve a fraudulent situation. These complaints shall be reviewed and determined on a case-by- case basis. The UPIC shall refer complaints alleging poor quality of care to the Medicare/Medicaid survey and certification agencies and the QIOs within two (2) business days. The UPIC shall forward any medical records to the QIO upon receipt from the provider, when appropriate. Any complaints involving allegations of fraud shall be screened to determine if further investigation by the UPIC is necessary.

4.3.2 - Complaint Screening

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs, Beneficiary Contact Center, and MACs, as indicated.

4.3.2.1 – Contact Center Operations (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The Contact Center Operations (CCO) is a CMS managed contact center which provides beneficiaries with personalized Medicare information and accepts both inquiries and complaints regarding a variety of topics including, but not limited to, billing errors, the provision of services/tests, and coverage guidelines.

The Customer Service Representatives (CSRs) at the CCO shall try to resolve as many complaints or inquiries as possible with data available in their desktop systems. The following are some scenarios that a CSR may receive and resolve in the initial phone call rather than refer to the MAC for additional screening (this is not an all-inclusive list):

- Lab Tests CSRs shall ask callers if they recognize the referring physician. If they do, remind callers that the referring physician may have ordered some lab work for them. The beneficiaries usually do not have contact with the lab because specimens are sent to the lab by the referring physician office. (Tip: ask if they remember the doctor withdrawing blood or obtaining a tissue sample on their last visit).
- Anesthesia Services CSRs shall check the beneficiary claims history for existing surgery or assistant surgeon services on the same date. If a surgery charge is on file, explain to the caller that anesthesia service is part of the surgery rendered on that day.
- Injections CSRs shall check the beneficiary claim history for the injectable (name of medication) and the administration. Most of the time, the administration of the injection is not payable, as it is a bundled service under Part B only. There are very few exceptions to pay for the administration.
- Services for Spouse If the beneficiaries state that services were rendered to their spouse and the HICNs are the same, with a different suffix, the CSR shall initiate the adjustment and the overpayment processes.
- Billing Errors If the beneficiaries state that they already contacted their provider/supplier and the provider/supplier admitted there was a billing error but a check is still outstanding, the CSR shall follow the normal procedures for resolving this type of billing error.
- Services Performed on a Different Date The beneficiaries state that a service was rendered, but on a different date. The CSR shall review the beneficiary claim history to determine if there are multiple dates billed for this service. If not, an adjustment to the claim may be required to record the proper date on the beneficiaries' file.
- Incident to Services Services may be performed by a nurse in a doctor's office as "incident to." These services are usually billed under the physician's provider/supplier transaction access number (PTAN) (e.g., blood pressure check, injections). These services may be billed under the minimal evaluation and management codes.
- Billing Address vs. Practice Location Address The CSR shall check the practice location address where services were rendered. Many times the Medicare Summary Notice will show the billing address, causing the

The CSRs shall use proper probing questions and shall use claim history files to determine if the complaint or inquiry needs to be referred to the MAC for additional screening.

Any provider/supplier inquiries regarding potential fraud, waste, and abuse shall be referred immediately to the MAC for handling and screening.

Immediate advisements (IA) shall be referred immediately to the MAC for handling and screening. These advisements include inquiries or allegations by beneficiaries or providers/suppliers concerning kickbacks, bribes, or a crime by a federal employee (e.g., altering claims data or manipulating them to create preferential treatment to certain providers/suppliers; improper preferential treatment collecting overpayments; or embezzlement). Indicators of contractor employee fraud shall be forwarded to the CMS Compliance Group.

4.3.2.2 – *OIG Hotline*

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The OIG Hotline is an OIG managed system that accepts tips and complaints from all sources about potential fraud, waste, abuse in the Medicare, Medicaid and CHIP programs. Complaints and any relevant documents originating from the OIG Hotline will be sent to CMS by the OIG. CMS will conduct an initial screening of the complaints received to determine which MAC should receive the complaint referral (Initial screening of the complaint and assignment to the MAC will be based solely upon the information provided to CMS by the OIG). CMS will then email the complaint to the appropriate MAC via the OIG Hotline Referral mailbox established by the relevant MAC. The email will contain the OIG Hotline Complaint Referral Template and any supporting documentation, if available. The OIG Hotline Complaint Referral Template will be populated with information relevant to the complaint. Due to the varying information obtained from each complaint, some fields within the template may appear blank because the information for the specific data field was not reported to the OIG Hotline. Should the UPIC receive an OIG Hotline complaint directly from the OIG, the UPIC shall proceed with the necessary screening, vetting, and investigative steps, as described in sections 4.5, 4.6, and 4.7 of this chapter.

4.3.2.3 – MAC Complaint Screening

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

A. MAC Screening of CCO Referrals

The MAC shall only screen potential fraud, waste, and abuse complaints, inquiries referred by the CCO with a paid amount of \$100 or greater (including the deductible as payment), or three (3) or more beneficiary complaints or inquiries, regardless of dollar amount, about the same provider/supplier. Complaints or inquiries that do not meet the above threshold for screening shall be closed.

Prior to proceeding with the adjustment of a claim as the result of a second-level screening, the MAC shall check the Recovery Audit Contractor (RAC) Data Warehouse (RACDW) for suppressions and/or exclusions. If a suppression and/or exclusion is present, the MAC shall not adjust the claim and the complaint or inquiry shall be closed. However, if the MAC determines that the complaint or inquiry indicates potential fraud, and a suppression and/or exclusion is not present, the MAC shall make a referral to the UPIC, using the referral guidelines established in 4.3.2.4 – Referrals to the UPIC.

Each complaint or inquiry shall be tracked and retained for one (1) year. Beneficiaries inquiring about complaints should be advised that they are being tracked and reviewed. The MAC shall perform a more in-depth review if additional complaints or inquiries are received. The MAC shall enter all potential fraud, waste, and abuse complaints or inquiries received from beneficiaries into their internal tracking system. The MAC shall maintain a log of all potential fraud, waste, and abuse complaints or inquiries received from the CCO. At a minimum, the log shall include the following information:

- Beneficiary name;
- Provider/supplier name;
- *Beneficiary HICN;*
- *Nature of the inquiry;*
- Date received from the initial screening staff (i.e. date the initial screening staff receives the lead from the CCO);
- If applicable, date RACDW was checked to confirm the absence of a suppression and/or exclusion.
- Date referral was sent to the UPIC;
- Destination of the referral (i.e., name of the UPIC);
- Documentation that a complaint or inquiry received from the initial screening staff was not forwarded to the UPIC and an explanation why (e.g., inquiry was misrouted or inquiry was a billing error that should not have been referred to the screening staff); and
- Date complaint or inquiry was closed.

The MAC staff may call the beneficiary or the provider/supplier, check claims history, and check provider/supplier correspondence files for educational or warning letters or contact reports that relate to similar complaints or inquiries, to help determine whether or not there is a pattern of potential fraud, waste, and abuse. The MAC shall request and review certain documents, such as itemized billing statements and other pertinent information, as appropriate, from the provider/supplier. If the MAC is unable to make a determination on the nature of the complaint or inquiry (e.g., fraud, waste, and abuse, billing errors) based on the aforementioned contacts and documents, the MAC shall order medical records and limit the number of medical records ordered to only those required to make a determination. The MAC shall only perform a billing and document review on medical records to verify that services were rendered. If fraud, waste, and abuse are suspected after performing the billing and document review, the medical records shall be forwarded to the UPIC for review in accordance with the referral timeframe identified below.

When a complaint meeting the criteria of an IA or potential fraud, waste or abuse is received, the MAC shall not perform any screening but shall prepare a referral package within ten (10) business days of when the inquiry or IA was received, except for instances of potential patient harm, of which a referral package shall be prepared by the end of the next business day after the inquiry or IA was received, and send it to the UPIC during the same timeframe using the guidelines established in section 4.3.2.4 – Referrals to the UPIC. Once the complaint has been referred to the UPIC, the MAC shall close the complaint in its internal tracking system.

B. Screening of OIG Hotline Referrals

The MAC shall screen every OIG Hotline complaint received from CMS to determine if the complaint can be closed, resolved, other appropriate action taken by the MAC, or referred to either another contractor, a State Medicaid Agency, or Marketplace Integrity. If the MAC determines that a referral shall be made, the MAC shall adhere to the referral guidelines established below and in 4.3.2.4 – Referrals to the UPIC.

All OIG Hotline complaints sent to the MAC by CMS shall be reviewed, determinations shall be made, and final action shall be taken within 45 business days from the date the complaint is received, unless medical records have been requested and the MAC is pending receipt of the records. The MAC shall use the date contained in the e-mail from CMS as the start of the 45 business day timeframe.

If, the MAC requests medical records and those records are not received within 45 business days, the MAC shall deny the claim(s) or keep the request open beyond the 45 business day timeframe to allow for receipt of the requested records, whichever is appropriate.

If fraud is suspected when medical records are not received or the MAC determines otherwise that the complaint or inquiry indicates potential fraud, waste, and abuse, the MAC shall forward it to the UPIC for further development within 45 business days of the date of receipt from CMS or within 30 business days of the date of receipt of medical records and/or other documentation, whichever is later. If a referral shall be made, the MAC shall adhere to the referral guidelines established below and in 4.3.2.4 – Referrals to the UPIC.

If the MAC determines that the complaint or inquiry is not a fraud and/or abuse issue, and if the MAC discovers that the complaint or inquiry has other issues (e.g., MR, enrollment, claims processing), it shall be referred to the appropriate department and then closed.

When a complaint meeting the criteria of an IA or potential fraud, waste or abuse is received, the MAC shall not perform any screening but shall prepare a referral package within ten (10) business days of when the inquiry or IA was received, and send it to the UPIC during the same timeframe using the guidelines established in 4.3.2.4 – Referrals to the UPIC. Once the complaint has been referred to the UPIC, the MAC shall close the complaint in its internal tracking system.

If the MAC receives a complaint from CMS that has been erroneously assigned to the MAC, the contractor shall transfer the erroneously assigned complaint to the appropriate MAC within 10 business days from the date it determined that the complaint was erroneously assigned.

MACs may receive complaints alleging fraud, waste or abuse in the Medicaid program. Upon receipt, the MAC shall refer the complaints to the appropriate Program Integrity Unit (PIU) within the State Medicaid Agency (SMA) noted in Exhibit 47.

The MAC shall identify and refer complaints alleging fraud, waste, or abuse in the Medicare Part C or Part D programs to the MEDIC. This includes complaints that do not have a credible allegation of fraud.

The MAC shall identify and refer complaints alleging fraud, waste, or abuse involving the Federal Marketplace and State-Based Exchanges, insurance agents/brokers marketing Marketplace plans, and Marketplace consumers to the following email address: marketplaceintegrity@cms.hhs.gov, with a copy to the MAC CORs. The MAC shall close the

complaint in its internal tracking system. These referrals shall be done in accordance with the timeframes established above.

The MAC shall only be required to close a complaint from the OIG Hotline in its internal tracking system and will no longer refer complaints that do not allege fraud, waste, or abuse involving CMS programs to the OIG.

If the MAC receives duplicate complaints, the second duplicate complaint shall be closed and cross-referenced to the original complaint. Subsequent complaints will be thoroughly reviewed to ensure that any new information is added to the original complaint. This will ensure all items in question related to the complaint are addressed. When the complaint is closed, monetary actions (if involved) shall only be claimed on the primary complaint.

4.3.2.4 - Referrals to the UPIC (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

MACs that refer a complaint to the UPIC shall notify the UPIC via e-mail that a complaint is being referred as potentially fraudulent. The MAC shall develop a referral package (see below for what should be included in the referral package) for all complaints being referred to the UPIC and shall send the complaint via a secure method such as e-mail or mail directly to the UPIC.

Complaints shall be forwarded to the UPIC for further review under the circumstances listed below (this is not an exhaustive list):

- Claims may have been altered
- Claims have been up-coded to obtain a higher reimbursement amount and appear to be fraudulent or abusive;
- Documentation appears to indicate that the provider/supplier has attempted to obtain duplicate reimbursement (e.g., billing both Medicare and the beneficiary for the same service or billing both Medicare and another insurer in an attempt to be paid twice). An example of an attempt to obtain duplicate reimbursement might be that a provider/supplier has submitted a claim to Medicare, and then in two (2) business days resubmits the same claim in an attempt to bypass the duplicate edits and gain double payment. This apparent double-billing does not include routine assignment violations. The MAC shall attempt to resolve all routine assignment violations. However, referral from the MAC to the UPIC shall be made in instances where the provider/supplier has repeatedly committed assignment violations, indicating a potential pattern;
- Potential misrepresentation with respect to the nature of the services rendered, charges for the services rendered, identity of the person receiving the services, identity of persons or doctor providing the services, dates of the services, etc.;
- Alleged submissions of claims for non-covered services are misrepresented as covered services, excluding demand bills and those with Advanced Beneficiary Notices (ABNs);
- Claims involving potential collusion between a provider/supplier and a beneficiary resulting in higher costs or charges to the Medicare program;

- Alleged use of another person's Medicare number to obtain medical care;
- Alleged alteration of claim history records to generate inappropriate payments;
- Alleged use of the adjustment payment process to generate inappropriate payments; or
- Any other instance that is likely to indicate a potential fraud, waste, and abuse situation.

Note: Since this is not an all-inclusive list, the UPIC has the right to request additional information in the resolution of the complaint referral or the subsequent development of a related case (e.g., provider/supplier enrollment information).

When the above situations occur requiring that the complaint be referred to the UPIC for review, the MAC shall prepare a referral package that includes, at a minimum, the following:

- Provider/supplier name, NPI, provider/supplier number, and address.
- Type of provider/supplier involved in the allegation and the perpetrator, if an employee of the provider/supplier.
- *Type of service involved in the allegation.*
- Place of service.
- *Nature of the allegation(s).*
- *Timeframe of the allegation(s).*
- Narration of the steps taken and results found during the MAC's screening process (discussion of beneficiary contact, if applicable, information determined from reviewing internal data, etc.).
- *Date of service, procedure code(s).*
- Beneficiary name, beneficiary HICN, telephone number.
- Name and telephone number of the MAC employee who received the complaint.

NOTE: Since this is not an all-inclusive list, the UPIC has the right to request additional information in the resolution of the complaint referral or the subsequent development of a related case (e.g., provider/supplier enrollment information).

The MAC shall maintain a copy of all referral packages.

4.4 - Home Health Agency Misuse of Requests for Anticipated Payments (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to MACs who process Home Health claims.

Under the Prospective Payment System (PPS) Medicare makes a split percentage payment for most Home Health PPS episode periods. The first payment is for a Request for Anticipated Payment (RAP), and the last is for a claim. See Pub 100-04, Medicare Claims Processing Manual, Chapter 10, Home Health Agency Billing, for more detailed information regarding the processing of RAPs and final claims, including exceptions.

RAP payments were implemented in October 2000 when CMS moved home health services to the PPS payment model as directed in the Balanced budget Act of 1997 and are designed to ensure home health agencies have sufficient cash flow. 42 CFR § 409.43(c)(2) gives CMS the authority to cancel and recover RAPs unless the claim is submitted within the greater of 60 days from the end of the episode or 60 days from the issuance of the request for anticipated payment. In addition, 42 CFR § 409.43(c)(2) and Pub 100-02, MBPM, Chapter 7, section 10.6, convey CMS's authority to reduce or disapprove RAPs in situations when protecting Medicare program integrity warrants the action.

MACs may identify instances where a Home Health Agency's (HHA) use of RAPs indicates potential fraud, waste or abuse. Such instances should be rare and includes, but is not limited to situations where an HHA exhibits a high rate of final claims not being filed. Upon identifying misuse of RAPs, the MAC shall initiate corrective action. Corrective action includes, but is not limited to, education, warnings, Corrective Action Plans, RAP suppression, and referrals to the UPIC.

4.4.1 - RAP Monitoring (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

MACs shall conduct routine (at least monthly) monitoring activities to account for potential misuse of RAPs. The focus of the monitoring is to identify providers exhibiting misuse of RAPs at the earliest possible time so that the MAC can intervene with the lowest degree of corrective action (e.g., education, warnings, corrective action plans, RAP suppression, referrals to UPICs) necessary to resolve the problem(s). MACs have discretion to implement RAP suppression immediately, if warranted.

The ratios, percentages, etc., indicating likely misuse may vary according to the specific attributes of the HHA activities and metrics considered. MACs shall analyze an HHA's behavior in comparison to individual metrics as well as holistically. In general, a MAC's monitoring activities shall account for various situations where an HHA's behavior indicates potential fraud, waste, or abuse, including but not limited to:

- The number of final claims submitted is less than the number of RAPs submitted generally;
- The number of final claims submitted late resulting in RAPs being "autocanceled";
- Variation in the number of RAPs submitted on key markers, including but not limited to:
 - o comparable intervals, e.g., weekly, monthly, quarterly, yearly; and/or
 - o beneficiaries, e.g., beneficiaries already receiving care, newly entering beneficiaries, beneficiaries with 2 or more admit dates during the same 60 day episode;
 - o HHAs, e.g., the intensity of relationships between HHAs where at least one is already on RAP suppression; and
- Other behavior indicative of misuse.

4.4.2 - Education and Additional Monitoring (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

In monitoring the use of RAPs, a MAC may identify potential misuse that is not significant enough to warrant immediate implementation of a Corrective Action Plan, RAP Suppression, etc., but may indicate the need for additional education and monitoring. The MAC shall educate the HHA on the appropriate use of RAPs and monitor the HHA's use of RAPs for a reasonable period of time. Appropriate steps include calling the HHA to discuss the concerns identified, distributing educational materials to the HHA, and/or sending correspondence to the HHA. At a minimum, the MAC shall make clear to the HHA that:

- the HHA's billing practices are inconsistent with Medicare policy guidelines;
- the HHA's billing practices are being subjected to increased monitoring;
- if improvement is not demonstrated upon completion of a reasonable monitoring period (e.g., 30 days), there is potential for additional future action, including Corrective Action Plans, RAP Suppression and/or referral to the UPIC; and
- the MAC will convey next steps, if any, upon completion of the monitoring period.

Once the monitoring period has ended, the MAC shall inform the HHA of the outcome. This may include no additional action being taken, the monitoring period being extended or the implementation of additional corrective action, including but not limited to a Corrective Action Plan as detailed in Section 4.4.3.

4.4.3 - Corrective Action Plans

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

In monitoring an HHA's activities, a MAC may identify misuse of RAPs that warrants immediate implementation of a Corrective Action Plan (CAP). The purpose of the CAP is to ensure adherence to CMS regulations and that an HHA is implementing processes/internal controls to improve billing practices.

4.4.3.1 - Notification to the HHA

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

A MAC shall notify the HHA in writing that a CAP is required based on non-compliant billing practices; detail the misuse the MAC identified; indicate the anticipated length of the CAP; and advise the HHA regarding whether the HHA is also being placed on RAP suppression as detailed in section 4.4.4. RAP Suppression.

4.4.3.2 - CAP Submission

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The HHA must submit the CAP within 14 calendar days from the date of the MAC's letter. In the CAP, the HHA must address the following:

- A statement of the problem(s) or weakness(es) that caused the misuse of RAPs identified by the MAC.
- The proposed solution(s) along with other pertinent information including time frames for resolving the problem(s).
- The individual responsible for monitoring the CAP who will coordinate with the MAC.
- Other relevant information.

If an HHA fails or refuses to submit a CAP, the MAC shall take immediate action to implement a RAP suppression in accordance with Section 4.4.4. and/or refer the HHA to the UPIC in accordance with Section 4.4.5.

The MAC shall provide the UPICs a list of HHAs with pending or accepted CAPs on a regular basis, i.e., at least monthly. The submission or acceptance of a CAP does not preclude UPIC from opening an investigation for potential fraud.

4.4.3.3 - CAP Acceptance and Monitoring (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The MAC shall notify the HHA once the CAP has been reviewed and accepted. The MAC shall convey the length of time the CAP will be in place. Normally, CAPs will be implemented for a minimum of 30 calendar days, but the MAC may require a longer implementation period based on the specific problems/weaknesses. When CAPs are implemented with RAP Suppression the minimum implementation period is 90 calendar days. The MAC shall periodically monitor the HHA's progress toward the proposed solutions prior to the end of the implementation period.

When a HHA is placed on RAP suppression and a CAP, the MAC's acceptance of the CAP does not automatically reinstate RAP payments. Once the CAP has been submitted, the MAC will determine whether reinstatement of the RAP is appropriate.

If the MAC is unable to accept the CAP, the MAC has discretion to allow the HHA an additional period not to exceed 14 calendar days to resubmit. If the HHA is unable to resolve the issues with the CAP, the MAC shall consider additional corrective action, including RAP Suppression and/or referral to the UPIC.

4.4.3.4 - CAP Closeout

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Once the monitoring period has ended, the MAC shall formally inform the HHA of the outcome. This includes no additional action being taken, the monitoring period being extended or the implementation of additional corrective action, including but not limited to a Corrective Action Plan as detailed in Section 4.4.3, based on other misuse identified.

Upon request by a UPIC, the MAC shall provide information regarding a CAP.

4.4.4 - RAP Suppression

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

In certain situations, a MAC may identify misuse of RAPs that warrants immediate RAP Suppression in accordance with 42 CFR § 409.43(c)(2). RAP Suppression entails all RAP payments submitted by an HHA being set to process with zero payment. The purpose of RAP Suppression is to ensure that an HHA initiates immediate changes to processes/internal controls to improve billing practices and adhere to CMS regulations. When a RAP Suppression is in place, payments will only be made when the final claim is received and processed. Note that in some situations, a UPIC may request that a MAC place an HHA on RAP Suppression.

4.4.4.1 - Notice of RAP Suppression (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

A MAC must notify the HHA in writing that RAP Suppression is being instituted as soon as practicable after the MAC determines with reasonable certainty that the HHA is engaging in

unacceptable billing practices; detail the misuse the MAC identified; and indicate the anticipated length of the RAP Suppression. Note that RAP Suppression can be implemented in conjunction with a CAP under Section 4.4.3. Correction Action Plans.

4.4.4.2 - Monitoring During RAP Suppression (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Once a RAP Suppression is instituted, the MAC will monitor the HHA's progress on a regular basis (e.g., weekly). The HHA must submit a CAP in accordance with Section 4.5.4.2. The MAC shall follow the CAP procedures detailed in sections 4.4.3.3. CAP Acceptance and Monitoring and 4.4.3.4. CAP Closeout.

At a minimum, a RAP Suppression will be in place for 90 calendar days. If warranted, a MAC may extend the RAP Suppression before the 90 day period ends.

4.4.4.3 - Result of Initial RAP Suppression Monitoring Period (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

At the conclusion of the original RAP Suppression Monitoring Period (typically 90 calendar days), the MAC shall inform the HHA of the outcome which may include either reinstatement of the HHA's RAP authorization or continuation of the RAP Suppression.

4.4.4.3.1 - Reinstatement of RAP Authorization (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Once an HHA has demonstrated adequate improvement regarding its billing practices and maintains the improvement, the MAC has discretion to reinstitute an HHA's ability to submit RAPs except when the RAP Suppression was initiated at the request of a UPIC.

4.4.4.3.2 - Continuation of RAP Suppression (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

If an HHA fails to demonstrate adequate improvement regarding its billing practices and/or fails to submit an acceptable CAP, the MAC shall formally notify the HHA that the monitoring period and RAP Suppression will be extended for an additional period (typically 90 calendar days).

Once an HHA has demonstrated improvement regarding its billing practices and maintains the improvement, the MAC has discretion to reinstitute a HHA's ability to submit RAPs.

4.4.5 - Coordination and Referral to the UPIC (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Throughout the RAP monitoring and suppression process (prior to contacting an HHA for education or other corrective actions, e.g., CAPs, RAP Suppression; or prior to the continuation or removal of a RAP suppression, the MAC shall coordinate with the UPIC to determine if there is an open investigation concerning the HHA and appropriate next steps. If there is an open investigation on the HHA, the MAC shall immediately refer their findings to the UPIC and take no further action unless otherwise agreed upon.

A MAC may determine that an HHA's misuse of RAPs and/or other conduct, such as an HHA's failure to respond to requests/queries during periods of increased monitoring, CAPs, etc., warrants immediate referral to the appropriate UPIC. MACs and UPICs shall coordinate in accordance with Pub 100-08, Medicare Program Integrity Manual, Chapter 4, Program Integrity and their Joint Operating Agreements.

4.5 - Screening Leads

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs.

Screening is the initial step in the review of a lead (described in section 4.2.2.1 of this chapter) to determine the need to perform further investigation based on the potential for fraud, waste, or abuse. Screening shall be completed within 45 calendar days after receipt of the lead.

The receipt date of the lead is generally determined by the date the UPIC receives a complaint. If the lead resulted from data analysis conducted by the UPIC, the receipt of the lead shall be the date the lead was referred from the UPIC data analysis department to its investigation or screening unit. For a new lead that is identified from an active or current UPIC investigation, the receipt of the lead shall be the date the new lead was identified by the UPIC investigator.

Note: If criteria for an IA are met during evaluation of the lead, the UPIC shall forward the IA to LE and continue to screen the lead, if deemed appropriate.

Activities that the UPIC may perform in relation to the screening process include, but are not limited to:

- *Verification of provider's enrollment status;*
- Coordination with the MAC on prior activities (i.e., prior medical reviews, education, appeals information, etc.);
- Data analysis;
- *Policy / regulation analysis;*
- Contact with the complainant, when the lead source is a complaint;
- Beneficiary interviews; and
- *Site verification to validate the provider's/supplier's practice location.*

Any screening activities shall not involve contact with the subject provider/supplier or implementation of any administrative actions (i.e., post-payment reviews, prepayment reviews/edits, payment suspension, and revocation). However, if the lead is based solely on a potential assignment violation issue, the UPIC may contact the provider directly to resolve only the assignment violation issue. If there are circumstances noted in UCM that would raise additional concerns, the UPIC shall contact its COR and BFL for further guidance. If the lead involves potential patient harm, the UPIC shall immediately notify CMS within two (2) business days.

After completing its screening, the UPIC shall close the lead if it does not appear to be related to fraud, waste, or abuse. Prior to closing the lead, the UPIC shall take any appropriate actions (i.e., referrals to the MAC, RA, state, or QIO). For example, if a lead does not appear to be related to potential fraud, waste, or abuse but the lead needs to be referred to the MAC, the date that the UPIC refers the information to the MAC is the last day of the screening.

At a minimum, the UPIC shall document the following information in its case file:

- The date the lead was received and closed;
- Lead source (e.g., beneficiary, MAC, provider/supplier);

- Record the name and telephone number of the individual (or organization), if applicable, that provided the information concerning the alleged fraud or abuse;
- Indicate the provider's/supplier's name, address, and ID number;
- Start and end date of the screening;
- Description of the actions/activities performed;
- Start and end date of each action/activity;
- A brief description of the action taken to close the lead (e.g., reviewed records and substantiated amounts billed). Ensure that sufficient information is provided to understand the reason for the closeout;
- The number of leads received to date regarding this provider/supplier, including the present lead. This information is useful in identifying providers/suppliers that are involved in an undue number of complaints; and
- Any documentation associated with the UPIC's activities (i.e., referrals to other entities).

Additionally, if the screening process exceeds 45 calendar days, the UPIC shall document the reasons, circumstances, dates, and actions associated with the delay to its COR and BFL within its monthly reporting in CMS ARTS.

If the UPIC identifies specific concerns while screening a lead that warrants contact with a specific provider/supplier, the UPIC shall contact its Contract Office Representative (COR) and Business Function Lead (BFL) for further guidance (e.g., UPIC determines that provider/supplier contact is needed in order to determine if the case warrants further investigation).

4.5.1 – UPIC and I-MEDIC Responsibilities (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to the UPICs.

When a complaint is received from the MAC screening staff, the UPIC shall further screen the complaint, resolve the complaint, or make referrals, as needed, to the appropriate entity.

The MAC shall screen and forward the complaints within 45 business days from the date of receipt by the screening staff, or within 30 business days of receiving medical records and/or other documentation, whichever is later, to the UPIC. The UPIC shall send the acknowledgement letter within 15 calendar days of receipt of the complaint referral from the MAC screening staff, unless it can be resolved sooner. The letter shall be sent on UPIC letterhead and shall contain the telephone number of the UPIC analyst handling the case.

If the UPIC staff determines, after screening the complaint, that it is not a potential fraud, waste, and/or abuse issue, but involves other issues (e.g., MR, enrollment, claims processing), the complaint shall be referred back to the MAC area responsible for screening. The MAC screening staff shall track the complaints returned by the UPIC. However, the UPIC shall send an acknowledgement to the complainant, indicating that a referral is being made, if applicable, to the appropriate MAC unit for further action. The UPIC shall track complaints referred by the MAC screening area in the UPIC's internal

tracking system. The UPIC shall send the complainant a resolution letter within seven (7) calendar days of resolving the complaint investigation.

This section applies to the I-MEDIC.

When a complaint is received by the I-MEDIC complaint screening staff, an acknowledgement letter shall be sent to the complainant within five (5) calendar days. The I-MEDIC complaint screening staff shall screen, resolve, or if warranted, escalate the complaint to the screening team at the I-MEDIC within 30 calendar days from the date of receipt.

Once a complaint has been escalated to lead screening, the I-MEDIC shall further screen the lead, open an investigation, or make referrals, as needed, to the appropriate entity within 45 days.

The I-MEDIC shall track all complaints received by its complaint screening staff in an internal tracking system. All complaints that have escalated to a lead status shall be tracked in the UCM.

The I-MEDIC complaint screening staff shall send the complainant a resolution letter within five (5) calendar days of resolving the complaint investigation.

4.6 - Vetting Leads with CMS (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

All leads and any new subjects that the UPIC determines warrant further investigation shall be vetted through CMS for approval before transitioning to an investigation. The UPIC shall vet all applicable National Provider Identifiers (NPIs) and Provider Identifiers associated with the provider or supplier's tax-identification number, when initially vetting the lead with CMS. The UPIC shall submit the lead to CMS within two (2) business days of the UPIC determining that the lead should be transitioned into an investigation. Periodically, based on high priority fraud schemes identified by CMS and/or Law Enforcement, CMS may require the UPIC to vet leads in an expedited timeframe. When instances such as this are identified, the details associated with the expedited vetting will be communicated to the UPIC by their COR and BFL.

For the submission to CMS, the UPIC shall use the designated CMS Vetting Form, which shall include, at a minimum, NPI, name, and practice location.

The UPIC shall only open investigations on leads that are approved by CMS. Once the lead is approved by CMS, the UPIC shall notate the date the lead was initially vetted and approved by CMS in UCM. If the UPIC is instructed by CMS to close the lead without further action, the UPIC shall do so within two (2) business days. If the screening results in a new investigation or becomes part of an existing investigation, the aforementioned screening information shall become part of the investigation file. If, during the course of a UPIC investigation, it is determined that additional NPIs should be incorporated into the ongoing investigation, the UPIC shall vet each additional NPI with CMS utilizing the approved CMS process described above before implementing any investigative actions (noted in section 4.7 of this chapter) on the additional NPIs. For any new investigations, the UPIC shall complete the appropriate updates in the UCM within seven (7) calendar days.

If multiple contractors become involved with the investigation, the UPIC that initially vetted the lead with CMS shall become the lead contractor, unless otherwise specified by CMS. The lead contractor shall notify all applicable contractors of the date the lead was vetted and approved by CMS for investigation. Therefore, no additional vetting is required by the other

participating contractors. The other participating contractors shall also notate the date the lead was initially vetted and approved by CMS in their applicable case tracking system(s).

4.7 - Investigations

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs.

An investigation is the expanded analysis performed on leads once such lead is vetted and approved by CMS to be opened as an investigation. The UPIC shall focus its investigation in an effort to establish the facts and the magnitude of the alleged fraud, waste, or abuse and take any appropriate action to protect Medicare Trust Fund dollars within 180 calendar days, unless otherwise specified by CMS.

For any investigative activities that require preapproval by CMS (i.e., activities referenced in Section 4.7.1.2), the UPIC shall submit those requests to CMS for approval with a copy to its COR and BFLs for approval when initiating those actions.

Prioritization of the investigation workload is critical to ensure that the resources available are devoted primarily to high-priority investigations. The UPIC shall ensure that all investigations originating from an Accountable Care Organization (ACO) referral or involving ACOs, ACO participants or ACO providers/suppliers are provided a heightened level of priority and are promptly reviewed and investigated to ensure the appropriate administrative or other action(s) are taken in an expeditious manner.

The UPIC shall maintain files on all investigations. The files shall be organized by provider or supplier and shall contain all pertinent documents including, but not limited to, the original referral or complaint, investigative findings, reports of telephone contacts, warning letters, documented discussions, documented results of any investigative activities, any data analysis or analytical work involving the potential subject or target of the investigation, and decision memoranda regarding final disposition of the investigation (refer to section 4.2.2.6.2 of this chapter for information concerning the retention of these documents).

Under the terms of their contract, the UPICs shall investigate potential fraud, waste, or abuse on the part of providers, suppliers, and other entities that receive reimbursement under the Medicare program for services rendered to beneficiaries. The UPICs shall refer potential fraud cases to LE, as appropriate, and provide support for these cases. In addition, the UPICs may provide data and other information related to potential fraud cases initiated by LE when the cases involve entities or individuals that receive reimbursement under the Medicare program for services rendered to beneficiaries.

For investigations that the providers/suppliers are subject to prior authorization by the MAC, the UPIC may request the MAC to release the prior authorization requirement prior to pursuing the investigation further.

For those investigations that are national in scope, CMS will designate a lead UPIC, if appropriate, to facilitate activities across the zones.

4.7.1 – Conducting Investigations

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall, unless otherwise advised by CMS, use one or more of the following investigative methods (this is not an exhaustive list):

• Screening activities as referenced in Section 4.5;

- Contact with the subject provider or ordering/referring providers via telephone or on-site visit;
- Medical record requests and reviews (as defined in PIM, chapter 3);
- Prepayment medical reviews associated with a limited claim count (i.e., 25-50 claims) or targeted review (i.e., specific CPT codes) (as defined in PIM, chapter 3);
- Implementation of auto-denial edits; and
- Recommendation of other administrative actions (as defined in PIM chapters 3, 8, and 10) to CMS. These items will include any administrative actions identified below to be discussed during the case coordination meetings.

Additionally, the UPICs shall coordinate with LE partners prior to making contact with any provider/supplier, when it knows there is or was a LE case on the provider/supplier.

The UPIC shall review the Unified Case Management (UCM) system prior to contacting any provider/supplier to verify the following:

- There are no current or prior requests for information from LE;
- There are no other current or prior coordination activities with LE concerning the provider; and
- The CMS vetting response indicates there is no current LE activity associated with the provider/supplier.

If the UPIC identifies prior LE activity within the past 24 months, the UPIC shall communicate with the LE contact person identified in the UCM to determine if making contact with a provider/supplier will impact its case. If the UPIC is not able to identify the LE contact person in UCM, the UPIC shall consult with its BFL for further guidance. Once the UPIC contacts LE, it shall document the results of the conversation, including the date, time, name of the individual, and the specific LE agency in UCM prior to contacting the provider/supplier. If the UPIC has attempted to contact LE on multiple occasions within five (5) business days, but does not receive a response, the UPIC shall notify its COR and BFL for CMS escalation to the appropriate LE contacts.

For any investigative activities that require approval by CMS (i.e., Payment Suspension, Requests for Anticipated Payment (RAP) suppression, or revocation/deactivation requests), the UPIC shall submit those requests through its current processes (i.e., via UCM) and coordinate subsequent actions with the appropriate points of contact within CPI.

After reviewing the provider's/supplier's background, specialty, and profile, the UPIC decides whether the situation involves potential fraud, waste, or abuse, or may be more accurately categorized as a billing error. For example, records might indicate that a physician has billed, in some instances, both Medicare and the beneficiary for the same service. Upon review, the UPIC may determine that, rather than attempting to be paid twice for the same service, the physician made an error in his/her billing methodology. Therefore, this error would be considered a determination of incorrect billing, rather than potential fraud, waste, or abuse involving intentional duplicate billing. If the UPIC determines that an overpayment exists solely on data analysis, the UPIC shall obtain COR and BFL approval prior to initiating the overpayment.

4.7.1.1 – Provider/Supplier Contacts by the UPIC (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

A UPIC may determine that the resolution of an investigation does not warrant administrative action and that an educational meeting with the provider/supplier is more appropriate. The UPIC shall inform the provider/supplier of the questionable or improper practices, the correct procedure to be followed, and that continuation of the improper practice may result in administrative actions. The UPIC shall document contacts and/or warnings with written reports and correspondence to the provider/supplier and place them in the investigation file in the UCM.

If the provider/supplier continues aberrant billing practices, the UPIC shall initiate the appropriate administrative actions. If the UPIC meets with a provider/supplier, the UPIC shall prepare a detailed report for the investigation file in the UCM. The report shall include the information in A, B, and C below:

A. Background of Provider/Supplier (Specialty)

The UPIC shall include a list of all enterprises in which the subject had affiliations, the states where the provider/supplier is licensed, all past complaints, and all prior educational contacts/notices.

B. Total Medicare Earnings

The UPIC shall include a report of the subject provider's/supplier's total Medicare earnings for the past 12 months.

The report shall include the following:

- *Earnings for the procedures or services in question;*
- Frequency of billing for these procedures/services; and
- Total number of claims submitted for these procedures/services.

C. Extent of Review Performed

The UPIC shall include in the detailed report, to be placed in the investigative file, the number and type of reviews performed, as well as the specific information outlined below:

- A report of the review process, including methodologies utilized, reason for the review, and findings;
- Any administrative actions implemented (e.g., overpayments identified); and
- *Recommendation(s)*.

D. Report of Meeting

The UPIC shall include information pertaining to the meeting(s) conducted with the provider/supplier. This report shall include the following:

- Minutes from the meeting describing the problems and/or aberrancies discussed with the provider/supplier and the education provided to the provider/supplier to correct those problems based on the UPIC's MR; and
- Copies of educational materials given to the provider/supplier before, during, or subsequent to the meeting.

E. Written Correspondence Regarding Non-compliance

Per the abuse of billing authority under 42 C.F.R. § 424.535(a)(8)(ii) for a pattern or practice of submitting claims that do not meet Medicare requirements and in an effort to

fully inform providers of the potential administrative actions that may be imposed based on continued violations of Medicare policy, the below statement should be included in all post payment correspondence that include an error rate, and if applicable, other communications that identify non-compliant billings and inform the provider/supplier of their non-compliance with Medicare requirements.

In addition, we remind you that our regulation at 42 CFR § 424.535 authorizes us to revoke Medicare billing privileges under certain conditions. In particular, we note that per 42 CFR § 424.535(a)(8)(ii), CMS has the authority to revoke a currently enrolled provider's or supplier's Medicare billing privileges if CMS determines that the provider or supplier has a pattern or practice of submitting claims that fail to meet Medicare requirements.

4.7.1.2 - Case Coordination with UPICs (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

UPICs shall discuss their top investigations with CMS during regularly scheduled case coordination meetings.

The purpose of these meetings is to ensure that the contractor's top investigations are shared with all relevant stakeholders to ensure the appropriate parties handle a specific case as expeditiously as possible. In addition, CPI identified the following types of investigations that shall be discussed during the case coordination meetings:

- *Immediate Advisements (IA);*
- Extrapolated Overpayment Requests (not associated with a Payment Suspension);
- 100% Prepayment Review Requests;
- Payment Suspension Requests;
- RAP Suppressions;
- Revocation Requests;
- Potential Referrals to Law Enforcement.

4.7.2 - Identity Theft Investigations and Victimized Provider Waiver of Liability Process

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs.

For purposes of this chapter, a "compromised number" is a beneficiary or provider/supplier number that has been stolen and used by unauthorized entities or individuals to submit claims to, i.e., bill, the Medicare program.

The UPICs shall investigate the alleged theft of provider identities, and report validated compromised numbers into the UCM Compromised Number Records module, in accordance with the applicable instruction and guidance documents (Of note, the instruction and guidance documents are located in the "Job Aids" and "Release Notes" section of the UCM Documentation Storage site. These documents are updated each time updates/enhancements occur.). An example of provider identity theft may include a provider's identity having been stolen and used to establish a new Medicare enrollment or a new billing number (reassignment) under an existing Medicare enrollment, or updating a current Medicare provider identification number with a different electronic funds transfer (EFT) payment account causing inappropriate Medicare payments to unknown person(s) and potential Medicare overpayment and eventually, U.S. Department of Treasury (UST) debt issued to the victimized provider.

The UPICs shall discuss the identity theft case with the COR and BFL. If claims are still being submitted and Medicare payments are being made, the UPIC should pursue strategies to prevent likely overpayments from being disbursed, such as prepayment reviews, autodenial edits, Do Not Forward (DNF) requests, or immediate payment suspensions. The purpose of these administrative actions is to stop the payments. The UPICs are not authorized to request the MAC to write-off any overpayments related to the ID theft. Prior to any enrollment actions, the UPIC should be aware of the suspected victim's reassignments and consider the effect of Medicare enrollment enforcement actions on the alleged ID theft victim's current employments.

If an actual financial harm exists as a result of the ID theft (i.e., existence of Medicare debt or overpayment determination), the UPIC will follow the Victimized Provider Project (VPP) procedures, which include the following:

- At the point in which a UPIC begins to investigate provider ID theft complaints and incurred debt, it sends a letter acknowledging receipt of the complaint, informing the provider that CMS is investigating the complaint and reviewing materials submitted, and designating a VPP point of contact at the UPIC (IOM Pub. #100-08; Exhibit 8 Letter 1);
- The next steps in this process include, but may not be limited to, the following:
 - Check if the case in question is in the UCM system. Vet the provider(s) with the DHHS OIG or other appropriate LE agency to ensure that the contractor's investigative process will not interfere with prosecution;
 - A VPP case package must then be completed by the UPIC using the templates provided in the VPP information packet;
 - Describe the case and how the provider's ID was stolen or compromised.
 List all overpayment(s) for which the provider is being held liable. Clearly
 indicate those paid amounts that are in DNF and/or on payment suspension
 status, and the amounts that were paid with an actual check or electronic
 transfer to the fraudulent bank account;
 - Provide legitimate and compromised/stolen 855 forms with provider enrollment and reassignment of benefits information in order to verify legitimate PTAN(s)/NPI(s) and identify the fraudulent ones;
 - Get signed provider victim attestation statement(s) about the ID theft from the provider(s)/supplier(s).
 - Provide a police report from the alleged victim provider or any law enforcement documentation;
 - o Provide financial background information, such as
 - *IRS Form 1099 or W-2: and*
 - Overpayment requests/debt collection notices.
 - o Include any trial, DOJ and OIG documents like OIG proffers, indictment, judgments and sentencing documents; and
 - Based on the information gathered and the investigation conducted, the UPICs will state their recommendation as part of the package and provide the reason for the recommendation. Two recommendations are possible:
 - Hold provider harmless and rescind provider of federal ID theft case-related debt; OR
 - Hold provider liable for debt.

The UPIC will submit the complete VPP packet to the CMS CPI VPP team. In ID theft cases in which the victimized providers are located in multiple states and served by different UPICs, the UPIC jurisdiction in which the perpetrator's trial was located will be the lead UPIC that will coordinate with the other UPICs and submit a completed VPP packet to the CMS CPI VPP team.

The VPP team will validate and remediate all facts and information submitted by the UPIC. Part of the VPP team review may involve consultation with the HHS Office of General Counsel. This consultation may include, but may not be limited to, consideration of supporting documentation or lack thereof to support a decision that the provider is an actual victim of ID theft as well as compliance with federal statutes and regulations related to ID theft policies, debt collection and recall of overpayments.

The VPP team will make a final determination if the alleged ID theft victim is a true victim and approve a rescindment of Medicare overpayments reported in the name of the confirmed ID theft victim.

When calculating the actual overpayments related to the fraudulent claims under each provider victim, there may be situations in which discrepancies exist between LE and contractor loss calculation data. In these situations, the final figures used in making overpayment determinations should come from MAC data on amounts paid out in the name of the victimized providers using the cleared payments transmitted to the fraudulent bank accounts established in the DOJ case.

Once a final decision is made by the VPP team, the UPIC or Lead UPIC, as appropriate, will be informed.

If the provider victim is determined to be a true victim of ID theft, the UPIC will send out a letter using the template in the IOM Pub. #100-08 Exhibits chapter informing the provider of the favorable decision and that the assessed overpayment against the victim will be rescinded ((IOM Pub. #100-08; Exhibit 8 – Letter 2). This decision shall then flow through the UPIC to the MAC for a recall of the associated debt. (NOTE: The MAC's instructions for processing providers' debts that have been confirmed as identity theft are found in the Medicare Financial Management Manual Chapter 4, Section 110 – Confirmed Identity Theft). The MAC shall follow the process for making adjustments to the claims system and recall the debt registered under the victimized provider from the US Department of Treasury.

If the decision is not positive (i.e. ID theft is not confirmed), the UPIC shall correspond directly with the provider to inform him/her that CMS did not have sufficient information to confirm that identity theft has occurred. The UPIC shall send Letter 3 from the IOM Pub. #100-08 Exhibits chapter to the provider with a copy to the MAC.

4.7.3 - Durable Medical Equipment Medicare Investigative Functions (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Since the Medicare program has become particularly vulnerable to fraudulent activity in the DMEPOS area, each UPIC shall:

- Routinely communicate with and exchange information with its MR unit and ensure that referrals for prepayment MR review or other actions are made.
- Consult with the UPIC medical directors in cases involving medical policy or coding issues.
- Fully utilize data available from the MAC with the pricing, data analysis and coding function (PDAC) to identify items susceptible to fraud.
- Keep the PDAC contractor, other UPICs, CORs, BFLs, and SMEs

informed of its ongoing activities and share information concerning aberrancies identified using data analysis, ongoing and emerging fraud schemes identified, and any other information that may be used to prevent similar activity from spreading to other jurisdictions.

4.7.3.1 – Supplier Proof of Delivery Documentation Requirements (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs. This section is applicable to DME MACs, RACs, SMRC, and CERT MR contractors, as noted in Ch. 5, Section 5.8. Suppliers are required to maintain proof of delivery documentation in their files. Proof of delivery documentation must be maintained in the supplier's files for seven years (starting from the date of service).

Section 1833(e) grants Medicare contractors the authority to request any information necessary to determine the amounts due. This includes proof of delivery in order to verify that the beneficiary received the DMEPOS item and thus to determine the amounts due to the provider. Proof of delivery is also one of the supplier standards as noted in 42 CFR § 424.57(c)(12). If the UPIC has reason to be concerned that Medicare was billed for an item that was not received (such as a complaint from a beneficiary about non-receipt), the UPIC shall request proof of delivery from the supplier. Proof of delivery documentation must be made available, within the prescribed timeframes, to the UPIC upon request. For any items that do not have proof of delivery from the supplier, such claimed items shall be denied by the UPIC and overpayments recovered. Suppliers that consistently do not provide documentation to support that their items were delivered may be referred to the OIG or NSC for investigation and/or imposition of sanctions.

4.7.3.1.1 - Proof of Delivery and Delivery Methods (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs. This section is applicable to DME MACs, RACs, SMRC, and CERT medical review contractors, as noted in Ch. 5, Section 5.8. For the purpose of the delivery methods noted below, **designee** is defined as:

"Any person who can sign and accept the delivery of durable medical equipment on behalf of the beneficiary."

Suppliers, their employees, or anyone else having a financial interest in the delivery of the item are prohibited from signing and accepting an item on behalf of a beneficiary (i.e., acting as a designee on behalf of the beneficiary). The signature of the designee should be legible. If the signature of the designee is not legible, the supplier/shipping service should note the name of the designee on the delivery slip.

Three methods of delivery are:

- Supplier delivering directly to the beneficiary or designee;
- Supplier utilizing a delivery/shipping service to deliver items; and
- Delivery of items to a nursing facility on behalf of the beneficiary.

The date of delivery may be entered by the beneficiary, designee or the supplier. As a general Medicare rule, the date of service shall be the date of delivery. Exceptions are made for suppliers who use a delivery/shipping service. If the supplier uses a delivery/shipping service, the supplier may use the shipping date as the date of service on the claim. The shipping date may be defined as the date the delivery/shipping service label is created or the date the item is retrieved for delivery; however, such dates should not demonstrate

significant variation. (See Pub. 100-08, chapter 5, section 5.2.4 for further information on written orders prior to delivery.)

4.7.3.1.2 – Exceptions

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs. This section is applicable to DME MACs, RACs, SMRC, and CERT MR contractors, as noted in Ch. 5, Section 5.8.

Early Delivery to an Inpatient Facility in Anticipation of Discharge

Exceptions to the preceding statements concerning the date(s) of service on the claim occur when the items are provided in anticipation of discharge from an inpatient facility that does not qualify as the beneficiary's home. A supplier may deliver a DME, prosthetics, or orthotics item (but not supplies) to a beneficiary in an inpatient facility that does not qualify as the beneficiary's home, for the purpose of fitting or training the beneficiary in the proper use of the item. This delivery may be done up to two (2) days prior to the beneficiary's anticipated discharge to their home. The supplier must bill the date of service on the claim as the date of discharge and the supplier must ensure that the beneficiary takes the item home, or the supplier picks up the item at the facility and delivers it to the beneficiary's home on the date of discharge. The item must be medically necessary on the date of discharge, i.e., there is a physician's order and corroborating medical documentation to support a stated initial date of need that is no later than the date of discharge for home use, and the item must be for subsequent use in the beneficiary's home.

(See IOM Pub. 100-04, Chapter 20, Section 110.3, for the policy and billing procedures regarding the circumstances under which a supplier may deliver durable medical equipment, prosthetics, and orthotics (but not supplies) to a beneficiary who is in an inpatient facility that does not qualify as the beneficiary's home.)

Early Delivery to Home in Anticipation of Discharge

In some cases, it would be appropriate for a supplier to deliver a medically necessary item of durable medical equipment (DME), a prosthetic, or an orthotic (but not supplies) to a beneficiary's home in anticipation of discharge to a Place of Service that qualifies as home. A supplier may deliver an item of DME, a prosthetic or an orthotic to a beneficiary's home in anticipation of a discharge from a hospital or nursing facility. The supplier may arrange for actual delivery of the item no sooner than two (2) days prior to the beneficiary's anticipated discharge to their home. The supplier shall bill the date of service on the claim as the date of discharge and shall use the Place of Service (POS) as 12 (Patient's Home).

Early Delivery of Immunosuppressive Drugs

Delivery of the immunosuppressive drugs may be made to the beneficiary's home (i.e., his/her own dwelling, an apartment, a relative's home, a home for the aged, or some other type of institution— such as an assisted living facility, or an intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IID) but not a hospital or skilled nursing facility). In certain cases, a beneficiary who has received a transplant does not return home immediately after discharge. In order to ensure timely beneficiary access to prescribed immunosuppressive medications at the time of discharge, suppliers may deliver the initial prescriptions of a beneficiary's immunosuppressive drugs to an alternate address, such as the inpatient hospital that performed the transplant or alternative location where the beneficiary is temporarily staying (e.g., temporary housing), instead of delivering the drugs to the beneficiary's home address.

To allow payment for the first immunosuppressive drug claim after the beneficiary is discharged from an inpatient stay, the immunosuppressive drug may be mailed by a supplier no earlier than two (2) days before a beneficiary is discharged from an inpatient facility. The supplier must enter the date of discharge as the date of service on the claim.

Note that this is an optional, not mandatory, process. If the supplier chooses not to mail the immunosuppressive drug(s) prior to the beneficiary's date of discharge from the hospital, they may wait for the beneficiary to be discharged before delivering the drugs, and follow all applicable Medicare and DME MAC rules for immunosuppressive drug billing (for example, the date of service will be the date of delivery). If the supplier ships immunosuppressive drugs to an alternate address, all parties involved, including the beneficiary and the transplant facility, must agree to the use of this approach. The supplier will not receive additional payment for delivery to an alternate location.

Early and/or direct delivery to the transplant facility does not change the facility's responsibility to provide all immunosuppressive drugs required by the beneficiary for the duration of the beneficiary's inpatient stay.

(See IOM Pub. 100-04, Chapter 17, Section 80.3.3 for additional information.)

General Information

No billing may be made for any day prior to the date of discharge. A supplier may not bill for drugs or other DMEPOS items used by the beneficiary prior to the beneficiary's discharge from a stay in an inpatient facility that does not qualify as the beneficiary's home. Billing the DME MAC for surgical dressings, urological supplies, or ostomy supplies that are provided during a stay in an inpatient facility that does not qualify as the beneficiary's home is not allowed. These items are payable to the facility under Part A of Medicare. This prohibition applies even if the item is worn home by the beneficiary from the inpatient facility. Any attempt by the supplier and/or facility to substitute an item that is payable to the supplier for an item that, under statute, should be provided by the facility, may be considered to be fraudulent.

Separate payment will also not be available from either Medicare or the beneficiary if, for any reason, redelivery is necessary. All other applicable Medicare and DME MAC billing requirements continue to apply.

4.7.3.1.3 - Proof of Delivery Requirements for Recently Eligible Medicare FFS Beneficiaries

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs. [This section is applicable to DME MACs, RACs, SMRC, and CERT MR contractors, as noted in Ch. 5, Section 5.8.]

Medicare does not automatically assume payment for a DMEPOS item that was covered prior to a beneficiary becoming eligible for the Medicare FFS program. When a beneficiary receiving a DMEPOS item from another payer becomes eligible for the Medicare FFS program, the beneficiary may continue to receive such items only if

Medicare requirements are met for such DMEPOS items. The DME MAC shall educate the supplier community that the supplier must submit an initial or new claim for the item and the necessary documentation to support Medicare payment, upon request, even if there is no change in the beneficiary's medical condition. The first day of the first rental month in which Medicare payments are made for the item serves as the start date of the reasonable useful lifetime and period of continuous use. The contractor shall consider the proof of delivery

requirements met for this type of beneficiary by instructing the suppler to obtain a statement, signed and dated by the beneficiary (or beneficiary's designee), that the supplier has examined the item. The DME MAC shall educate the supplier that the supplier must also attest to the fact that the item meets Medicare requirements.

4.7.4 – Medical Review for Program Integrity Purposes (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Medical Review (MR) for Program Integrity (PI) is one of the parallel strategies of the Medicare Integrity Program (MIP) to encourage the early detection of fraud, waste, and abuse. The primary task of the UPIC is to identify suspected fraud, develop investigations and cases thoroughly and in a timely manner, and take immediate action to ensure that Medicare Trust Fund monies are not inappropriately paid out and that any improper payments are identified. For this reason, it is recommended that MR is integrated early into the development of the investigative process. The focus of PI MR includes, but is not limited to:

- Possible falsification or other evidence of alterations of medical record documentation including, but not limited to: obliterated sections; missing pages, inserted pages, white out; and excessive late entries;
- Evidence that the service billed for was actually provided and/or provided as billed; or,
- Patterns and trends that may indicate potential fraud, waste, and abuse.

The statutory authority for the MR program includes the following sections of the Social Security Act (the Act):

- Section 1833(e), which states in part "...no payment shall be made to any provider... unless there has been furnished such information as may be necessary in order to determine the amounts due such provider ...;"
- Section 1842(a)(2)(B), which requires MACs to "assist in the application of safeguards against unnecessary utilization of services furnished by providers ...;"
- Section 1862(a)(1), which states no Medicare payment shall be made for expenses incurred for items or services that "are not reasonable and necessary for the diagnosis or treatment of illness or injury or to improve the functioning of a malformed body member;"

The remainder of Section 1862(a), which describes all statutory exclusions from coverage;

- Section 1893(b)(1) establishes the Medicare Integrity Program, which allows contractors to review activities of providers of services or other individuals and entities furnishing items and services for which payment may be made under this title (including skilled nursing facilities and home health agencies), including medical and utilization review and fraud review (employing similar standards, processes, and technologies used by private health plans, including equipment and software technologies which surpass the capability of the equipment and technologies. . . ")
- Sections 1812, 1861, and 1832, which describe the Medicare benefit categories; and

• Sections 1874, 1816, and 1842, which provide further authority.

The regulatory authority for the MR program rests in:

- 42 CFR §421.100 for intermediaries.
- 42 CFR §421.200 for carriers.
- 42 CFR §421.400 for MACs.

Data analysis is an essential first step in determining whether patterns of claims submission and payment indicate potential problems. Such data analysis may include simple identification of aberrancies in billing patterns within a homogeneous group, or much more sophisticated detection of patterns within claims or groups of claims that might suggest improper billing or payment. The UPIC's ability to make use of available data and apply innovative analytical methodologies is critical to the success of MR for PI purposes. Refer to PIM chapter 2 in its entirety for MR and PI data analysis requirements.

The UPIC and the MAC MR units shall have ongoing discussions and close working relationships regarding situations identified that may be signs of potential fraud, waste, or abuse. MACs shall also include the cost report audit unit in the on-going discussions. MAC MR staff shall coordinate and communicate with their associated UPICs to ensure coordination of efforts, to prevent inappropriate duplication of review activities, and to assure contacts made by the MAC are not in conflict with program integrity related activities, as defined by the Joint Operating Agreement (JOA).

It is essential that MR is integrated early in the investigative plan of action to facilitate the timeliness of the investigative process. Before deploying significant MR resources to examine claims identified as potentially fraudulent, the UPIC may perform a limited prepayment MR to help identify signs of potential fraud, waste, or abuse. The general recommendation for a provider/supplier specific edit would be to limit the prepayment MR to specific procedure codes, a specific number of claims, or based on a particular subset of beneficiaries identified through the UPIC's analysis. Another option may be for the UPIC to perform a MR probe to validate the data analysis or allegation by selecting a small representative sample of claims. The general recommendation for a provider/supplier-specific probe sample is 20-40 claims. This sample size should be sufficient to determine the need for additional prepayment or post-payment MR actions. MR resources shall be used efficiently and not cause a delay in the investigative process. In addition, development of an investigation shall continue while the contractor is awaiting the results of the MR.

A. Referrals from the Medicare Administrative Contractor or Recovery Audit Contractor to the Unified Program Integrity Contractor

If a provider/supplier appears to have knowingly and intentionally furnished services that are not covered, or filed claims for services not furnished as billed, or made any false statement on the claim or supporting documentation to receive payment, the MAC or RAC personnel may discuss potential referral of the matter to the UPIC. If the UPIC agrees that there is potential fraud, waste, and/or abuse, the MAC or RAC personnel shall escalate and refer the matter to the UPIC.

Provider/supplier documentation that shows a pattern of repeated misconduct or conduct that is clearly abusive or potentially fraudulent, despite provider/supplier education and direct contact with the provider/supplier to explain identified errors, shall be referred to the UPIC.

The focus of MAC MR is to reduce the error rate through MR and provider/supplier notification and feedback. The focus of the RAC is to identify and correct Medicare improper payments through detection and collection of overpayments. The focus of the UPIC is to address situations of potential fraud, waste, and abuse.

B. Referrals from the Unified Program Integrity Contractor to the Medical Review Unit and Other Units

The UPICs are also responsible for preventing and minimizing the opportunity for fraud. The UPICs shall identify procedures that may make Medicare vulnerable to questionable billing or improper practices and take appropriate action.

CMS has implemented recurring edit modules in all claims processing systems to allow UPICs and/or CMS to monitor specific beneficiary and/or provider/supplier numbers and other claims criteria. When appropriate, the UPIC may request the MAC to install a prepayment or auto-denial edit. The MACs shall comply with requests from UPICs and/or CMS to implement those edits. The MACs shall implement parameters for those edits/audits within the timeframe established in the MAC and UPIC JOA, which shall not exceed more than 15 business days.

C. Program Integrity/Medical Review Determinations

When MAC MR staff is reviewing a medical record for MR purposes, its focus is on making a coverage and/or coding determination. However, when UPIC staff is performing MR for PI purposes, its focus may be different (e.g., looking for possible falsification). The UPIC shall follow all chapters of the PIM as applicable unless otherwise instructed in this chapter and/or in its Umbrella Statement of Work (USOW). Chapter 3 of the PIM outlines the procedures to be followed to make coverage and coding determinations.

- 1. The UPIC shall maintain current references to support MR determinations. The review staff shall be familiar with the below references and be able to track requirements in the internal review guidelines back to the statute or manual. References include, but are not limited to:
 - CFRs;
 - CMS Internet Only Manuals (IOMs);
 - Local coverage determinations (LCDs);
 - National coverage determinations (NCDs); and
 - Internal review guidelines (sometimes defined as desktop procedures).
- 2. The UPIC shall have specific review parameters and guidelines established for the identified claims. Each claim shall be evaluated using the same review guidelines. The claim and the medical record shall be linked by patient name, HICN, diagnosis, Internal Control Number (ICN), and procedure. The UPIC shall have access to provider/supplier tracking systems from MR. The information on the tracking systems shall be used for comparison to UPIC findings. The UPIC shall also consider that the MR department may have established internal guidelines (see PIM, chapter 3).

- 3. The UPIC shall evaluate if the provider specialty is reasonable for the procedure(s) being reviewed. As examples, one would not expect to see chiropractors billing for cardiac care, podiatrists for dermatological procedures, and ophthalmologists for foot care.
- 4. The UPIC shall evaluate and determine if there is evidence in the medical record that the service submitted was actually provided, and if so, if the service was medically reasonable and necessary. The UPIC shall also verify diagnosis and match to age, gender, and procedure.
- 5. The UPIC shall determine if patterns and/or trends exist in the medical record that may indicate potential fraud, waste, or abuse or demonstrate potential patient harm. Examples include, but are not limited to:
 - The medical records tend to have obvious or nearly identical documentation.
 - In reviews that cover a sequence of codes (e.g., evaluation and management codes, therapies, radiology), evidence may exist of a trend to use with greater frequency than would be expected the high-end billing codes representing higher level services.
 - In a provider/supplier review, a pattern may be identified of billing more hours of care than would normally be expected on a given workday.
 - The medical records indicate a procedure is being done more frequently than prescribed per suggested CMS guidance or industry standards of care, resulting in potential situations of patient harm.
- 6. The UPIC shall evaluate the medical record for evidence of alterations including, but not limited to, obliterated sections, missing pages, inserted pages, white out, and excessive late entries. The UPIC shall not consider undated or unsigned entries handwritten in the margin of a document. These entries shall be excluded from consideration when performing medical review. See chapter 3 for recordkeeping principles.
- 7. The UPIC shall document errors found and communicate these to the provider/supplier in writing when the UPIC's review does not find evidence of questionable billing or improper practices. A referral may be made to the POE staff at the MAC for additional provider/supplier education and follow up, if appropriate (see PIM, chapter 3).
- 8. The UPIC shall adjust the service, in part or in whole, depending upon the service under review, when medical records/documentation do not support services billed by the provider/supplier.
- 9. The UPIC shall thoroughly document the rationale utilized to make the MR decision.

D. Quality Assurance

Quality assurance activities shall ensure that each element is being performed consistently and accurately throughout the UPIC's MR for PI program. In addition, the UPIC shall have

in place procedures for continuous quality improvement in order to continually improve the effectiveness of their processes.

- 1. The UPIC shall assess the need for internal training on changes or new instructions (e.g., through minutes, agendas, sign-in sheets) and confirm with staff that they have participated in training as appropriate. The UPIC staff shall be able to request training on specific issues.
- 2. The UPIC shall evaluate internal mechanisms to determine whether staff members have correctly interpreted the training (training evaluation forms, staff assessments) and demonstrated the ability to implement the instruction (internal quality assessment processes).
- 3. The UPIC shall have an objective process to assign staff to review projects, ensuring that the correct level of expertise is available. For example, situations dealing with therapy issues may include review by an appropriate therapist or use of a therapist as a consultant to develop internal guidelines. Situations with complicated or questionable medical issues, or where no policy exists, may require a physician consultant (medical director or outside consultant).
- 4. The UPIC shall develop a system to address how it will monitor and maintain accuracy in decision making (inter-reviewer reliability) as referenced in chapter 3 of the PIM. The UPIC shall establish a Quality Improvement (QI) process that verifies the accuracy of MR decisions made by licensed health care professionals. UPICs shall include inter-rater reliability and/or peer-review assessments in their QI process and shall report these results as directed by CMS.
- 5. When the UPIC evaluation results identify the need for prepayment edit placement at the MAC, the UPIC shall have a system in place to evaluate the effectiveness of those edits on an ongoing basis as development continues. The MAC may provide the claims data necessary to the UPIC to evaluate edits submitted at the request of the UPIC. The evaluation of edits shall consider the timing and staffing needs for reviews. The UPIC may submit an inquiry to the MAC to verify that a new edit is accomplishing its objective of selecting claims for MR 30 business days after an edit has been implemented or placed into production. The UPIC shall use data analysis of the selected provider's claims history to verify possible changes in billing patterns.

Automated edits shall be evaluated annually.

Prepayment edits shall be evaluated on a quarterly basis. They shall be analyzed in conjunction with data analysis to confirm or re-establish priorities. For example, a prepayment edit is implemented to stop all claims with a specific diagnostic/procedure code and the provider stops submitting claims with that code to circumvent the edit.

Data analysis shall be used to identify if the provider's general billing pattern has changed in volume and/or to another/similar code that may need to be considered/evaluated to revise the current edit in question and/or expansion of the current investigation.

4.7.4.1 - Production of Medical Records and Documentation for an Appeals Case File

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

When the UPIC denies a claim and the provider, supplier, physician or beneficiary appeals the denial, the MAC shall request the medical records and documentation that the UPIC

used in making its determination. The UPIC shall assemble the case file and send it to the MAC within five (5) calendar days. If the MAC request is received outside of normal business hours or on an observed holiday that the UPIC is closed for business, the first calendar day will not be counted until the first business day after receipt of the request (i.e. if received on Saturday, the following Monday will be counted as the first calendar day).

The UPIC shall include any position papers or rationale and support for its decision so that the appeals adjudicator can consider it during the appeals process. However, UPICs shall be aware that an appeals case file is discoverable by the appellant. This means that the appellant can receive a complete copy of the case file. Since the provider may receive the case file, the UPIC shall consult with law enforcement before including any sensitive information relative to a case.

If the UPIC would like to be notified of an ALJ hearing on a particular case, the UPIC shall put a cover sheet in the case file before sending it to the MAC. The cover sheet shall state that the UPIC would like to be notified of an ALJ hearing and list a contact name with a phone and fax number where the contact can be reached. The cover sheet shall also include language stating, "PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE" to ensure it stays on the case file should the file be sent to the QIC. If the UPIC receives a notice of hearing, the UPIC shall contact the QIC immediately.

The QICs are tasked with participating in ALJ hearings; therefore, they are the primary Medicare contractor responsible for this function. UPICs may participate in an ALJ hearing, but they shall work with the QIC to ensure that duplicative work is not being performed by both the UPIC and the QIC in preparation for the hearing. UPICs shall never invoke party status. If the UPIC participates in a hearing, it shall be as a non-party. An ALJ cannot require participation in a hearing, whether it is party or non-party. If a UPIC receives a notice that appears contrary to this instruction, the UPIC shall contact the QIC and their primary COR and BFL immediately.

4.7.4.2 – Reversed Denials by Administrative Law Judges on Open Cases (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

If a case is still pending at the OIG, FBI, or AUSA, and denials are reversed by an Administrative Law Judge (ALJ), the UPIC should recommend to CMS that it consider protesting the ALJ's decision to the DHHS Appeals Council, which has the authority to remand or reverse the ALJ's decision. UPICs should be aware, however, that ALJs are bound only by statutory and administrative law (federal regulations), CMS rulings, and National Coverage Determinations.

The UPIC shall consult with its COR and BFL before initiating a protest of an ALJ's decision. They should be aware that the Appeals Council has only 60 days in which to decide whether to review an ALJ's decisions. Thus, CMS needs to protest the ALJ decision within 30 days of the decision, to allow the Appeals Council to review within the 60-day limit. The UPIC shall notify all involved parties immediately if it learns that claims/claim denials have been reversed by an ALJ in a case pending prosecution.

4.7.5 - Administrative Relief from Program Integrity Review in the Presence of a Disaster

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This applies to the UPICs.

The UPICs shall be aware of Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) declared natural disasters that occur in their jurisdiction(s). In the immediate aftermath of these

occurrences, the UPICs shall assess the circumstances with each provider in declared disaster areas before pursuing investigative activities.

Due to the nature of fraud, waste and abuse that exists in the Medicare program and the potential for emerging trends specific to FEMA declared natural disasters, contractors should remain vigilant in their oversight, monitoring, and proactive/reactive analysis but follow the guidance identified below:

- 1) Should the contractor confirm that medical record loss resulted from this disaster to the point where administrative relief from medical review requirements is necessary to allow the provider sufficient time to retrieve copies of, or restore damaged, medical documentation, the contractors shall delay the request for medical records for a period of 60-days beginning on the date designated by FEMA/as advised by COR/BFL and ending as directed by their COR/BFL. The contractors are permitted to respond to inquiries, requests, or complaints that are submitted by a provider or beneficiary during this 60-day period;
- 2) The contractors shall consult with their COR and BFL on any time sensitive issues that must be resolved involving contact with a provider or beneficiary in the areas affected by FEMA declared natural disasters;
- 3) The contractors shall closely monitor Technical Direction Letters (TDLs) and Change Requests (CRs) issued to the MACs related to FEMA designated disaster relief efforts. The contractors shall consult with the COR and BFL on any questions resulting from MAC TDLs or CRs; and
- 4) The contractors are reminded to contact their COR and BFL prior to granting specific relief based on any TDL guidance or PIM requirement. Each contractor shall maintain a list of cases/investigations/complaints to which any exception is granted or applied and must include the basis (TDL or PIM reference) and the actual exception applied.

During a governmentally declared disaster, whether manmade or otherwise, the UPIC shall continue every effort to identify cases of potential fraud, waste, and abuse. If the UPIC suspects fraud of a provider/supplier who cannot furnish medical records in a timely manner due to a disaster, the UPIC shall ensure that the provider/supplier is not attempting to harm the Medicare Trust Fund by taking an unreasonable amount of time to furnish records. The UPIC shall request and review verification documentation in all instances where fraud is suspected.

In the case of complete destruction of medical records/documentation in which backup records exist, the UPIC shall accept reproduced medical records from microfiche, microfilm, or optical disk systems that may be available in larger facilities, in lieu of the original document. In the case of complete destruction of medical records in which no backup records exist, the UPICs shall consult with its COR and BFL to determine the appropriateness of the request to reconstruct the medical records. If the COR and BFL determine that MR is appropriate, the UPIC shall instruct providers/suppliers to reconstruct the records as completely as possible with whatever original records can be salvaged. Providers/suppliers should note on the face sheet of the completely or partially reconstructed medical record: "This record was reconstructed because of disaster."

4.7.6 – UPIC Hospice Cap Liability Process – Coordination with the MAC (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Medicare Part A includes a hospice benefit for terminally ill patients. Congress has established a retrospective "cap" on the aggregate amount that Medicare will reimburse hospice providers each year. Historically, PI contractor reviews of hospices have overlapped with the MAC review of the benefit cap liability for those same hospices; resulting in a potential double recovery for the government. Therefore, the following communication and process between the UPICs and MACs shall be followed, in order to minimize the occurrence of these double recoveries, and check the RAC Data Warehouse to ensure the provider is not under suppression.

• *UPIC Initiated Reviews:*

• When selecting claims using statistical sampling that may result in an actual and/or extrapolated overpayment, upon the initiation of a hospice review, the UPIC shall coordinate with the MAC to determine whether the hospice is subject to any finalized or ongoing cap liability reviews (self-reported, final, and/or re-opening) for the applicable period of the UPIC's audit.

If there are no cap liability determinations, the UPIC shall proceed with its review. Upon identification of an overpayment, the UPIC shall coordinate with the MAC to ascertain whether in the intervening period (from the claims selection period to the overpayment determination) the hospice had become subject to any cap liability proceedings for that same period.

The UPIC shall finalize its review and issue the findings to the hospice and refer any overpayment to the MAC for collection. The MAC shall take into account the cap liability and adjust as appropriate.

If it is determined that the hospice is subject to any finalized or ongoing cap liability reviews (self-reported, final, and/or re-opening), the UPIC shall consult with the MAC and design a statistical sampling for overpayment estimation (SSOE) for those specific year(s) according to the cap determinations to assist with reconciling cap overpayments. The UPIC shall finalize its review and issue the findings to the hospice and refer any overpayment to the MAC. The MAC shall take into account the overpayments submitted by the UPIC and apply these to any subsequent, ongoing cap overpayments (self-reported, final, and/or reopening). This process ensures that a provider is not penalized for the same beneficiary twice.

4.7.7 – Closing Investigations (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

An investigation shall be closed if it is referred to LE (i.e., it is referred to OIG, DOJ, FBI, or AUSA) and there are no pending administrative actions. In addition, an investigation may be closed due to the following circumstances:

- When no further action is warranted by the UPIC and the matter is referred back to the MAC or to another CMS contractor for further review;
- *If it is closed with administrative action(s);*
- If the potential fraud is not substantiated; and/or
- *If CMS declined a requested administrative action.*

4.7.7.1 - Monitor Compliance

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall monitor future claims and related actions of the provider at least 6 months after the UPIC has closed its investigation to ensure the propriety of future payments. In addition to internal screening of the claims, if previous experience or future billings warrant, they shall periodically interview a sampling of the provider's patients to verify that billed services were actually furnished.

If, at the end of a 6-month period, there is no indication of a continuing aberrant pattern, the UPIC shall discontinue the monitoring.

4.7.7.1.1 - Resumption of Payment to a Provider - Continued Surveillance After Detection of Fraud

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

After completion of the investigation and appropriate legal action, all determined overpayments are recouped by either direct refund or offset against payments being held in suspense. Once recoupment is completed, UPICs shall release any suspended monies that are not needed to recoup determined overpayments and, if applicable, penalties.

UPICs shall monitor future claims and related actions of the provider for at least 6 months, to assure the propriety of future payments. In addition to internal screening of the claims, if previous experience or future billings warrant, they shall periodically interview a sampling of the provider's patients to verify that billed services were actually furnished.

If, at the end of a 6-month period, there is no indication of a continuing aberrant pattern, UPICs shall discontinue the monitoring.

4.8 - Requests for Information From Outside Organizations (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs.

Federal, state, and local LE agencies may seek beneficiary and provider/supplier information to further their investigations or prosecutions of individuals or businesses alleged to have committed health care fraud and other crimes for which medical records may be sought as evidence. When these agencies request that a UPIC disclose beneficiary records or provider/supplier information, the responsive disclosure shall comply with applicable federal law as required by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) Business Associate provision of the UPIC's contract. Federal law will dictate whether, and how much, requested information can be disclosed. The determination regarding disclosure will be contingent on the purpose for which it is sought and whether information is sought about beneficiaries or providers/suppliers. For example, certain general information that does not include specific beneficiary identifiers may be shared with a broader community, including private insurers. The information may include that of a general nature of how fraudulent practices were detected, the actions being taken, and aggregated data showing trends and/or patterns.

The UPIC may release information, in accordance with the requirements specified in Sections A - G below, to the following organizations:

- Other UPICs:
- Qualified Independent Contractors (QICs);
- OIOs:
- State Attorneys General and State Agencies;

- MFCUs:
- *OIG*;
- DOJ; and
- FBI.

Requests for information from entities not listed above shall be submitted to the COR for approval, with a copy to the BFL.

In deciding to share information voluntarily or in response to outside requests, the UPIC shall carefully review each request to ensure that disclosure would not violate the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. §552a) and/or the Privacy Rule (45 CFR, Parts 160 and 164) implemented under the HIPAA. Both the Privacy Act and the Privacy Rule seek to strike a balance that allows the flow of health information needed to provide and promote high-quality health care while protecting the privacy of people who seek this care. In addition, both statutes provide individuals with the right to know with whom their personal information has been shared, necessitating the tracking of any disclosures of information by the UPIC. The UPIC shall direct questions concerning what information may be disclosed under the Privacy Act or Privacy Rule to the CMS Regional Office Freedom of Information Act /privacy coordinator. Ultimately, the authority to release information from a Privacy Act System of Records to a third-party rests with the system manager/business owner of the system of records.

The HIPAA Privacy Rule establishes national standards for the use and disclosure of individuals' health information (also called protected health information [PHI]) by organizations subject to the Privacy Rule (which are called "covered entities"). As "business associates" of CMS, UPICs are contractually required to comply with the HIPAA Privacy Rule. The Privacy Rule restricts the disclosure of any information, in any form, that can identify the recipient of medical services; unless that disclosure is expressly permitted under the Privacy Rule. Two of the circumstances in which the Privacy Rule allows disclosure are for "health oversight activities" (45 CFR §164.512(d)) and for "law enforcement purposes" (45 CFR §164.512 (f)), provided the disclosure meets all the relevant prerequisite procedural requirements in those subsections.

Generally, PHI may be disclosed to a health oversight agency (as defined in 45 CFR §164.501) for purposes of health oversight activities authorized by law, including administrative, civil, and criminal investigations necessary for appropriate oversight of the health care system (45 CFR §164.512(d)). The DOJ, through its U.S. Attorneys' Offices and its headquarters-level litigating divisions; the FBI; the HHS OIG; and other federal, state, or local enforcement agencies, are acting in the capacity of health oversight agencies when they investigate fraud against Medicare, Medicaid, or other health care insurers or programs.

The Privacy Rule also permits disclosures for other LE purposes that are not health oversight activities but involve other specified LE activities for which disclosures are permitted under HIPAA, which include a response to grand jury or administrative subpoenas and court orders, and for assistance in locating and identifying material witnesses, suspects, or fugitives. The complete list of circumstances that permit disclosures to a LE agency is detailed in 45 CFR §164.512(f). Furthermore, the Privacy Rule permits covered entities and business associates acting on their behalf to rely on the representation of public officials seeking disclosures of PHI for health oversight or LE purposes, provided that the identities of the public officials requesting the disclosure have been verified by the methods specified in the Privacy Rule (45 CFR §164.514(h)).

The Privacy Act of 1974 protects information about an individual that is collected and maintained by a federal agency in a system of records. A "record" is any item, collection, or

grouping of information about an individual that is maintained by an agency. This includes, but is not limited to, information about educational background, financial transactions, medical history, criminal history, or employment history that contains a name or an identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particulars assigned to the individual. The identifying particulars can be a finger or voiceprint or a photograph. A "system of records" is any group of records under the control of any agency from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identification assigned to the individual. For example, Medicare beneficiary data used by UPICs are maintained in a CMS "system of records" covered by the Privacy Act.

Information from some systems of records may be released only if the disclosure would be consistent with "routine uses" that CMS has issued and published. Routine uses specify who may be given the information and the basis or reason for access that must exist.

Routine uses vary by the specified systems of record, and a decision concerning the applicability of a routine use lies solely in the purview of the system's manager for each system of record. In instances where information is released as a routine use, the Privacy Act and Privacy Rule remain applicable. For example, the HHS has published a routine use that permits the disclosure of personal information concerning individuals to the DOJ, as needed for the evaluation of potential violations of civil or criminal law and for detecting, discovering, investigating, litigating, addressing, or prosecuting a violation or potential violation of law, in health benefits programs administered by CMS. Refer to 63 Fed. Reg. 38414 (July 16, 1998).

The 1994 Agreement and the 2003 form letter (refer to PIM Exhibits 35 and 25 respectively) are consistent with the Privacy Act. Therefore, requests that appear on the 2003 form letter do not violate the Privacy Act. The Privacy Act of 1974 requires federal agencies that collect information on individuals that will be retrieved by the name or another unique characteristic of the individual to maintain this information in a system of records.

The Privacy Act permits disclosure of a record without the prior written consent of an individual if at least one (1) of 12 disclosure provisions apply. Two of these provisions, the "routine use" provision and/or another "law enforcement" provision, may apply to requests from the DOJ and/or the FBI.

Disclosure is permitted under the Privacy Act if a routine use exists in a system of records.

Both the Fiscal Intermediary Shared System (FISS) #8 and #10, the Multi-Carrier System (MCS), and the VIPS Medicare System (VMS) contain a routine use that permits disclosure to:

"The Department of Justice for investigating and prosecuting violations of the Social Security Act to which criminal penalties attach, or other criminal statutes as they pertain to Social Security Act programs, for representing the Secretary, and for investigating issues of fraud by agency officers or employees, or violation of civil rights."

The CMS Utilization Review Investigatory File, System No. 09-70-0527, contains a routine use that permits disclosure to "The Department of Justice for consideration of criminal prosecution or civil action."

The latter routine use is more limited than the former, in that it is only for "consideration of criminal or civil action." It is important to evaluate each request based on its applicability to the specifications of the routine use.

In most cases, such routine uses will permit disclosure from these systems of records; however, each request should be evaluated on an individual basis.

Disclosure from other CMS systems of records is not permitted (i.e., use of such records compatible with the purpose for which the record was collected) unless a routine use exists or one (1) of the 11 other exceptions to the Privacy Act applies.

The LE provision may apply to requests from the DOJ and/or the FBI. This provision permits disclosures "to another agency or to an instrumentality of any jurisdiction within or under the control of the U.S. for a civil or criminal LE activity if the activity is authorized by law, and if the head of the agency or instrumentality has made a written request to the agency that maintains the record specifying the particular portion desired and the LE activity for which the record is sought."

The LE provision may permit disclosure from any system of records if all of the criteria established in the provision are satisfied. Again, requests should be evaluated on an individual basis.

To be in full compliance with the Privacy Act, all requests must be in writing and must satisfy the requirements of the disclosure provision. However, subsequent requests for the same provider/supplier that are within the scope of the initial request do not have to be in writing. The UPICs shall refer requests that raise Privacy Act concerns and/or issues to the CORs for further consideration.

A. Requests from Private, Non-LE Agencies

Generally, UPICs may furnish information on a scheme (e.g., where it is operating or specialties involved). Neither the name of a beneficiary or suspect can be disclosed. If it is not possible to determine whether or not information may be released to an outside entity, the UPIC shall contact its COR and BFL for further guidance.

B. Requests from Other UPICs

The UPICs may furnish requested specific information concerning ongoing fraud investigations and individually identifiable PHI to any UPIC, SMRC or MAC. The UPICs, SMRCs and MACs are "business associates" of CMS under the Privacy Rule and thus are permitted to exchange information necessary to conduct health care operations. If the request concerns investigations already referred to the OIG/OI, the UPIC shall notify the OIG/OI of the RFI received from another UPIC and notify the requesting UPIC that the case has been referred to the OIG/OI.

C. RFI from QICs

When a QIC receives a request for reconsideration on a claim arising from a UPIC review determination, it shall coordinate with the MAC to obtain all records and supporting documentation that the UPIC provided to the MAC in support of the MAC's first level appeals activities (redeterminations). As necessary, the QIC may also contact the UPIC to discuss materials obtained from the MAC and/or obtain additional information to support the QIC's reconsideration activities. The QIC shall send any requests to the UPIC for additional information via electronic mail, facsimile, and/or telephone.

These requests should be minimal. The QIC shall include in its request a name, phone number, and address to which the requested information shall be sent and/or follow-up questions shall be directed. The UPIC shall document the date of the QIC's request and send

the requested information within seven (7) calendar days of the date of the QIC's request. The date of the QIC's request is defined as the date the phone call was made (if a message was left, it is defined as the date the message was left), the date the facsimile was received, or the date of the e-mail request.

Note: Individually identifiable beneficiary information shall not be included in an e-mail. If a QIC identifies a situation of potential fraud, waste, and abuse, it shall immediately refer all related information to the appropriate UPIC for further investigation. Refer to PIM Exhibit 38 for QIC task orders and jurisdictions.

D. Requests from QIOs and State Survey and Certification Agencies

The UPIC may furnish requested specific information concerning ongoing fraud investigations containing personally identifiable information to the QIOs and state survey and certification agencies. The functions QIOs perform for CMS are required by law; thus the Privacy Rule permits disclosures to them. State survey and certification agencies are required by law to perform inspections, licensures, and other activities necessary for appropriate oversight of entities subject to government regulatory programs for which health information is necessary for determining compliance with program standards; thus the Privacy Rule permits disclosures to them. If the request concerns cases already referred to the OIG/OI, UPICs shall refer the requestor to the OIG/OI.

E. Requests from State Attorneys General and State Agencies

The UPIC may furnish requested specific information on ongoing fraud investigations to state Attorneys General and to state agencies. Releases of information to these entities in connection with their responsibility to investigate, prosecute, enforce, or implement a state statute, rule, or regulation may be made as a routine use under the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended; 5 USC §552a(b)(3) and 45 CFR Part 5b Appendix B (5). If individually identifiable PHI is requested, the disclosure shall comply with the Privacy Rule. (Refer to subsection H below and PIM Exhibit 25 for guidance on how requests should be structured to comply with the Privacy Rule.)

The UPIC may, at its discretion, share PIM Exhibit 25 with the requestor as a template to assist them in preparing their request. If the request concerns cases already referred to the OIG/OI, the UPIC shall refer the requestor to the OIG/OI.

F. Requests from MFCUs

Under current Privacy Act requirements applicable to PI investigations, the UPIC may respond to requests from MFCUs for information on current investigations. Releases of information to MFCUs in connection with their responsibility to investigate, prosecute, enforce, or implement a state statute, rule or regulation may be made as a routine use under the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended; 5 USC §552a(b)(3) and 45 CFR Part 5b Appendix B (5). Refer to Subsection H below for further information regarding the Privacy Act requirements. If individually identifiable PHI is requested, the disclosure shall comply with the Privacy Rule. Refer to subsection H below and PIM Exhibit 25 for guidance on how requests should be structured to comply with the Privacy Rule.

The UPIC may, at its discretion, share PIM Exhibit 25 with the requestors as a template to assist them in preparing their request. If the request concerns cases already referred to the OIG/OI, the UPIC shall refer the requestor to the OIG/OI.

G. Requests from the OIG/OI for Data and Other Records

The UPIC shall provide the OIG/OI with requested information and shall maintain cost information related to fulfilling these requests. An RFI shall consist of requests to run data for the OIG (including OnePI national data for suppliers and entities whose billed claims span across multiple jurisdictions), extract of records, or a request to furnish any documentation or reports (see below for requests for assistance). Such requested information may include LE requests for voluntary refund data (see section 4.2.2.8.1.30f this chapter). The UPIC shall not fulfill a request if there is a substantial impact (i.e., 40 hours or more) on the budget without prior COR approval. The UPIC shall copy the BFL on these requests for approval from the COR. These requests generally fall into one of the following categories:

Priority I – This type of request is a top priority request requiring a quick turnaround. The information is essential to the prosecution of a provider/supplier. The request shall be completed with the utmost urgency. Priority I requests shall be fulfilled within thirty (30) calendar days when the information or material is contained in the UPIC's files unless an exception exists as described below.

The UPIC shall provide the relevant data, reports, and findings to the requesting agency in the format(s) requested within 30 calendar days or sooner, when possible. The MAC shall furnish requested information to the UPIC within 20 calendar days of receipt of the request from the UPIC unless there are extenuating circumstances. The MAC shall communicate any extenuating circumstances to the UPIC and the MAC COR as soon as they become known. The UPIC shall communicate these extenuating circumstances to its COR.

Periodically, there are instances in which the OIG/OI is in need of the requested information in a shorter timeframe than (30) calendar days. To account for these instances, the UPIC and MAC may add language to their Joint Operating Agreement (JOA) that allows for a shorter timeframe for the MAC to furnish the requested information (i.e. 48 hours, 72, hours, etc.). In these instances, the OIG/OI must provide justification as to why the requested information is needed in a shorter timeframe than the standard Priority I request.

Otherwise, the UPIC shall follow-up with other contractors, and document all communication with contractors to ensure the request is not delayed unnecessarily. If extenuating circumstances exist that prevent the UPIC from meeting the thirty (30) day timeframe, the UPIC shall inform the requestor what, if any, portion of the request can be provided within thirty (30) days. The UPIC shall notify the requesting office as soon as possible (but not later than thirty (30) days) after receiving the request. The UPIC shall also document all communication with the requesting office regarding the delay, and shall include an estimate of when all requested information will be supplied.

If the request requires that the UPIC access National Claims History (NCH) using Data Extract Software (DESY), the thirty (30) day timeframe for Priority I requests does not apply.

Priority II – This type of request is less critical than a Priority I request. An RFI shall consist of requests to run data for the OIG, extract of records, or a request to furnish any documentation or reports (see below for requests for assistance). Based on the review of its available resources, the UPIC shall inform the requestor what, if any, portion of the request can be provided. The UPIC shall provide the relevant data, reports, and findings to the requesting agency in the format(s) requested.

The UPICs shall respond to such requests within 45 calendar days or sooner, when possible. The MAC shall furnish requested information to the UPIC within 30 calendar days of receipt of the request from the UPIC unless there are extenuating circumstances. The MAC shall communicate any extenuating circumstances to the UPIC and the MAC COR as soon as they become known. The UPIC shall communicate these extenuating circumstances to its COR.

The UPIC shall follow-up with other contractors, and document all communication with contractors to ensure the request is not delayed unnecessarily. If extenuating circumstances exist that prevent the UPIC from meeting the 45-day timeframe, the UPIC shall inform the requestor what, if any, portion of the request can be provided within 45 calendar days. The UPIC shall notify the requesting office as soon as possible (but not later than 45 calendar days) after receiving the request. The UPIC shall also document all communication with the requesting office regarding the delay, and shall include an estimate of when all requested information will be supplied.

Request for Assistance (RFA) – An LE RFA is a type of RFI and shall consist of any LE requests that do not include running data and reports but include requests such as the review and interpretation of medical records/medical documentation, interpretation of policies, and reviewing cost reports. The timeframes for RFIs specified in Priority I and II do not apply to RFAs. Due dates shall be negotiated with the requesting entity and documented appropriately along with the reasons for not meeting the agreed upon timeframes. The UPIC shall contact the COR if an agreement cannot be reached on the timeframe for completion. Disclosures of information to the OIG shall comply with the Privacy Rule and Privacy Act. When the OIG makes a data request, the UPIC shall track these requests and document the following: (1) nature/purpose of the disclosure (cite a specific investigation and have a general description); (2) what information was disclosed; and (3) the name of the individual and the agency. The aforementioned information shall be maintained in a secure file and made available to CMS upon request through a secure means.

The CMS has established a level of effort limit of 40 hours for any individual request for support RFIs and RFAs. If the estimated level of effort to fulfill any one request is likely to meet or exceed this figure, the UPIC shall contact its COR for approval to proceed. A CMS representative will contact the OIG to explore the feasibility of other data search and/or production options.

The UPIC shall obtain approval from the COR regarding requests started by the UPIC that it subsequently anticipates will exceed that 40-hour level of effort. The UPIC shall not exceed the 40-hour level of effort until it receives COR approval.

H. Procedures for Sharing CMS Data with the DOJ

In April 1994, CMS entered into an interagency agreement with the OIG and the DOJ that permitted UPICs to furnish information that previously had to be routed through OIG (refer to PIM Exhibit 16) including data related to the investigation of health care fraud matters directly to the DOJ that previously had to be routed through OIG (refer to PIM Exhibit 35). This agreement was supplemented on April 11, 2003, when in order to comply with the HIPAA Privacy Rule, the DOJ issued procedures, guidance, and a form letter for obtaining information (refer to PIM Exhibit 25). CMS and the DOJ have agreed that the DOJ's requests for individually identifiable health information will follow the procedures that appear on the form letter (refer to PIM Exhibit 25). The 2003 form letter must be customized to each request. The form letter mechanism is not applicable to requests regarding Medicare Secondary Payer (MSP) information, unless the DOJ requestor indicates he or she is pursuing an MSP fraud matter.

The PIM Exhibit 25 contains the entire document issued by the DOJ on April 11, 2003. The UPIC shall familiarize itself with the instructions contained in this document. Data requests for individually identifiable PHI related to the investigation of health care fraud matters will come directly from those individuals at the FBI or the DOJ who are involved in the work of the health care oversight agency (including, for example, FBI agents, Assistant U.S. Attorneys, or designees such as analysts, auditors, investigators, or paralegals). For

example, data may be sought to assess allegations of fraud; examine billing patterns; ascertain dollar losses to the Medicare program for a procedure, service, or time period; determine the nature and extent of a provider's/supplier's voluntary refund(s); or conduct a random sample of claims for MR. The LE agency should begin by consulting with the appropriate Medicare contractor (usually the UPIC, but possibly also the MAC) or CMS to discuss the purpose or goal of the data request. Requests for cost report audits and/or associated documents shall be referred directly to the appropriate MAC.

The UPIC shall discuss the information needed by the DOJ and determine the most efficient and timely way to provide the information. When feasible, the UPIC shall use statistical systems to inform the DOJ of the amount of dollars associated with its investigation, and the probable number of claims to expect from a claims-level data run. The UPIC shall obtain and transmit relevant statistical information to the DOJ (as soon as possible but no later than five (5) calendar days). The UPIC shall advise the DOJ of the anticipated volume, format, and media to be used (or alternative options, if any) for fulfilling a request for claims data.

The UPIC shall provide the DOJ with the requested information and shall maintain cost information related to fulfilling these requests. An RFI shall consist of requests to run data for the DOJ (including national data for suppliers and entities whose claims billings span across multiple jurisdictions), extract of records, or a request to furnish any documentation or reports.

The DOJ will confirm whether a request for claims data remains necessary based on the results of statistical analysis. If so, the DOJ and CMS will discuss issues involving the infrastructure and data expertise necessary to analyze and further process the data that CMS will provide to the DOJ.

If the DOJ confirms that claims data are necessary, the DOJ will prepare a formal request letter to the UPIC with existing DOJ guidance (Exhibit 25).

The UPIC shall provide data to the DOJ, when feasible, in a format to be agreed upon by the UPIC and the DOJ. Expected time frames for fulfilling the DOJ claims-level data requests will depend on the respective source(s) and duration of time for which data are sought, with the exception of emergency requests, which require coordination with Headquarters, the DOJ, and CMS staff. These are as follows:

Emergency Requests - Require coordination with Headquarters DOJ and CMS staff.

Priority I – This type of request is a top priority request requiring a quick turnaround. The information is essential to the prosecution of a provider/supplier. A RFI shall consist of requests to run data for the DOJ, extract of records, or a request to furnish any documentation or reports (see below for requests for assistance). The request shall be completed with the utmost urgency. Priority I requests shall be fulfilled within thirty (30) calendar days when the information or material is contained in the UPIC's files unless an exception exists as described below.

The UPIC shall provide the relevant data, reports, and findings to the requesting agency in the format(s) requested within 30 calendar days or sooner, when possible. The MAC shall furnish requested information to the UPIC within 20 calendar days of receipt of the request from the UPIC unless there are extenuating circumstances. The MAC shall communicate any extenuating circumstances to the UPIC and the MAC COR as soon as they become known. The UPIC shall communicate these extenuating circumstances to its COR.

Periodically, there are instances in which the DOJ is in need of the requested information in a shorter timeframe than (30) calendar days. To account for these instances, the UPIC and MAC may add language to their JOA that allows for a shorter timeframe for the MAC to furnish the requested information (i.e. 48 hours, 72, hours, etc.). In these instances, the DOJ must provide justification as to why the requested information is needed in a shorter timeframe than the standard Priority I request.

Otherwise, the UPIC shall follow-up with other contractors, and document all communication with contractors to ensure the request is not delayed unnecessarily. If extenuating circumstances exist that prevent the UPIC from meeting the thirty (30) day timeframe, the UPIC shall inform the requestor what, if any, portion of the request can be provided within thirty (30) days. The UPIC shall notify the requesting office as soon as possible (but not later than thirty (30) days) after receiving the request. The UPIC shall also document all communication with the requesting office regarding the delay, and shall include an estimate of when all requested information will be supplied.

If the request requires that the UPIC access NCH using DESY, the thirty (30) day timeframe for Priority I requests does not apply.

Priority II Requests – This type of request is less critical than a Priority I request. An RFI shall consist of requests to run data for the DOJ, extract of records, or a request to furnish any documentation or reports (see below for requests for assistance). Based on the review of its available resources, the UPIC shall inform the requestor what, if any, portion of the request can be provided. The UPIC shall provide the relevant data, reports, and findings to the requesting agency in the format(s) requested.

The UPIC shall respond to such requests within 45 calendar days or sooner, when possible. The MAC shall furnish requested information to the UPIC within 30 calendar days of receipt of the request from the UPIC unless there are extenuating circumstances. The MAC shall communicate any extenuating circumstances to the UPIC and the MAC COR as soon as they become known. The UPIC shall communicate these extenuating circumstances to its COR. The UPIC shall follow-up with other contractors, and document all communication with contractors to ensure the request is not delayed unnecessarily. If extenuating circumstances exist that prevent the UPIC from meeting the 45-day timeframe, the UPIC shall inform the requestor what, if any, portion of the request can be provided within 45 calendar days. The UPIC shall notify the requesting office as soon as possible (but not later than 45 calendar days) after receiving the request. The UPIC shall also document all communication with the requesting office regarding the delay, and shall include an estimate of when all requested information will be supplied.

RFA – A LE RFA is a type of RFI and shall consist of any LE requests that do not include running data and reports, but include requests such as the review and interpretation of medical records/medical documentation, interpretation of policies, and reviewing cost reports. The timeframes for RFIs specified in Priority I and II do not apply to RFAs. Due dates shall be negotiated with the requesting entity and documented appropriately along with the reasons for not meeting the agreed upon timeframes. The UPIC shall contact the COR if an agreement cannot be reached on the timeframe for completion.

Disclosures of information to the DOJ shall comply with the Privacy Rule and Privacy Act. When DOJ makes a data request, the UPIC shall track these requests and document the following: (1) nature/purpose of the disclosure (cite a specific investigation and have a general description); (2) what information was disclosed; and (3) name of the individual and the agency. The aforementioned information shall be maintained in a secure file and made available to CMS upon request through a secure means.

The CMS has established a level of effort limit of 40 hours for any individual request for support (RFIs and RFAs). If the estimated level of effort to fulfill any one request is likely to meet or exceed this figure, the PI contractor shall contact its COR for approval to proceed. A CMS representative will contact the OIG to explore the feasibility of other data search and/or production options.

The UPIC shall obtain approval from the COR regarding requests started by the UPIC that it subsequently anticipates will exceed that 40-hour level of effort. The UPIC shall not exceed the 40-hour level of effort until it receives COR approval.

I. Duplicate/Similar RFIs

If the UPIC receives duplicate or similar RFIs from OIG and DOJ, the UPIC shall notify the requestors. If the requestors are not willing to share the information, the UPIC shall ask the COR and BFL for assistance.

J. Reporting Requirements for the DOJ and OIG

For each data request received from the DOJ and the OIG, the UPIC shall maintain a record that includes:

- The name and organization of the requestor;
- The date of the written request (all requests must be in writing);
- *The nature of the request;*
- *Any subsequent modifications to the request;*
- The cost of furnishing a response to each request; and
- *The date completed.*

K. LE Requests for MR

The UPIC shall not send document request letters or go onsite to providers/suppliers to obtain medical records solely at the direction of LE. However, if LE furnishes the medical records and requests the UPIC to review and interpret medical records for them, the UPIC shall require LE to put this request in writing. At a minimum, this request shall include the following information:

- The nature of the request (e.g., what type of service is in question, what is the allegation, and what should the reviewer be looking for in the medical record);
- *The volume of records furnished;*
- The due date; and
- *The format required for response.*

The UPIC shall present the written request to the COR, and copy its BFL prior to fulfilling the request. Each written request will be considered on a case-by-case basis to determine whether the UPIC has resources to fulfill the request. If so, the request may be approved.

If LE requests the UPIC to perform MR on all investigations the UPIC initiates, the UPIC shall perform MR if it deems it necessary, on a case-by-case basis. The UPIC shall inform the COR and copy its BFL of such requests by LE.

It is recommended that the MR Manager be included in the evaluation of the Request for MR to provide input as to:

The resources required;

- The resources available; and
- Recommended revisions to the volume of records to be reviewed that will still
 provide a statistically and clinically significant sample to support the purpose or
 allegation in the request and provide for the best use of MR resources.

L. LE Requests for UPIC Audits of Medicare Provider Cost Reports Relating to Fraud

If LE requests the UPIC to perform an audit of a Medicare provider's cost report for fraud, the UPIC shall consult with the MAC to inquire if an audit of the cost report has already been performed. The UPIC shall also consult with the COR and BFL. The UPIC shall provide its COR and copy its BFL with the basis for the LE request and a detailed cost estimate to complete the audit. If the COR approves the audit, the UPIC shall perform the audit within the timeframe and cost agreed upon with LE.

M. Requests from LE for Information Crossing Several UPIC Jurisdictions

If a UPIC receives a RFI from LE that crosses several UPIC zones, the UPIC shall contact its COR and BFL. In the event that multiple zones are providing information in connection with the request, each UPIC shall enter a separate entry into the UCM as described in Section 4.12 of this chapter. The COR and BFL may assign a lead UPIC to process these requests that will coordinate with the other UPICs to obtain the necessary data and consolidate the information into one comprehensive response for the requestor. The lead UPIC may be the UPIC that initially received the request; however, the nature of the RFI should be considered when assigning a lead UPIC.

4.9 – Referrals

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall refer investigations to law enforcement when it has substantiated allegations of fraud including, but not limited to, documented allegations that a provider, beneficiary, supplier, or other subject: (a) engaged in a pattern of improper billing, (b) submitted improper claims with suspected knowledge of their falsity, or (c) submitted improper claims with reckless disregard or deliberate ignorance of their truth or falsity. Prior to making such referrals, the UPIC shall follow the direction as outlined in Section 4.9.2 Referral of Cases to the OIG/OI, unless otherwise instructed by CMS.

4.9.1 - Immediate Advisements to the OIG/OI (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall notify the OIG/OI of an immediate advisement as quickly as possible, but not more than four (4) business days after identifying a lead or investigation that meets the following criteria. The UPIC shall maintain internal documentation on these advisements when it receives allegations with one or more of the following characteristics:

- Indications of UPIC or MAC employee fraud
- Allegations of kickbacks or bribes, discounts, rebates, and other reductions in price
- Allegations of a crime committed by a federal or state employee in the execution of their duties
- Indications of fraud by a third-party insurer that is primary to Medicare
- Confirmation of forged documentation during the course of an investigation, include, but is not limited to:
 - o identification of forged documents through medical review; and/or o attestation from provider confirming forged documentation.
- Allegations and subsequent verification of services not rendered as a result of any

of the following:

o medical review findings;

- o interviews or attestations from a minimum of three (3) beneficiaries indicating that they did not receive services; and/or
- o attestations from referring/ordering providers indicating they did not refer/order a service (e.g., confirmation of no relationship with the beneficiary prior to service, or confirmed impossible day billings).
- Confirmed complaints from current or former employees that indicate the provider in question inappropriately billed Medicare for all or a majority of its services. Confirmation would be required though one of the following:
 - o minimum of three (3) beneficiary interviews confirming the inappropriate billing;
 - o provider attestation(s) confirming the inappropriate billing; or o medical review findings.
- Confirmation of beneficiary recruitment into potentially fraudulent schemes and/or provider participation (e.g., telemarketing or solicitation schemes);
- Substantiated identity theft of a provider's Medicare number, a beneficiary's Medicare number, or selling or sharing of beneficiary lists;
- Confirmed indication of patient harm (e.g., through medical review findings or confirmation of issues identified during an onsite visit or interviews with providers or beneficiaries).
- Indication of provider/supplier fraud related to national emergency, pandemic, etc. o Should an IA of this nature be identified, the UPIC shall notify their BFL to determine if the IA should be forwarded to a specific OIG/OI point-of-contact.

IAs should be referred to the OIG/OI only when the above criteria are met, unless prior approval is given by the COR and BFL.

Should local LE have specific parameters or thresholds in place that do not allow them to accept certain IAs, the UPIC shall notify its COR/BFL and request exemption from the applicable IA criteria in that particular jurisdiction.

When IA criteria are met, the UPICs shall perform an initial assessment to identify and document dollars currently pending payment to the provider, and/or if RAP claim payment is pending, if applicable. Should high dollar amounts be identified with either scenario, the UPIC shall notify CMS immediately, but not to exceed two (2) business days from date of identification.

Once the criteria for an IA are met, the UPIC shall notify the OIG/OI via phone or email to determine if a formal IA referral should be sent to the OIG/OI. If the IA is related to a provider/supplier that spans multiple jurisdictions, the UPIC shall notify any impacted UPIC and/or I-MEDIC Program Directors of the potential IA, allegation, and IA criteria.

The UPIC shall document this communication in UCM. The UPIC shall also send notification to its COR and BFL of the potential IA. If the UPIC does not receive a response from the OIG/OI within two (2) business days (5 business days for the I- MEDIC), it shall notify its COR and BFL team and await further instructions. If the OIG/OI confirms that a formal IA should be sent, the UPIC shall provide all available documentation, including billed/paid amounts for the YTD and the previous year, to the OIG/OI within four (4) business days of receiving the response from OIG/OI. Upon submission of the IA to the OIG/OI, the UPIC shall request written and/or email confirmation from the OIG/OI acknowledging receipt of the IA. Simultaneously, the UPIC shall notify the CMS identified Strike Force points of contacts, if the notification includes providers/suppliers located within a Strike Force jurisdiction. Additionally, the UPIC shall notify and send a copy of the IA to

its COR/BFL and the case coordination team, at CPIMCCNotifications@cms.hhs.gov, the same day the advisement is made to OIG/OI. In this notification to CMS, the UPIC shall advise if it has any other potential administrative actions it may want to pursue related to the provider(s)/supplier(s). The provider(s)/supplier(s) identified in an accepted IA shall be added to the UPIC's next scheduled case coordination meeting.

If the OIG/OI determines that a formal IA is not needed, the UPIC shall advise its COR/BFL and immediately continue its investigation. In instances where an IA is related to a Plan employee whistleblower, the I-MEDIC does not have to notify the case coordination team of the IA nor does the IA have to be discussed at a case coordination meeting. Rather, the I-MEDIC shall close the complaint upon acceptance and/or declination of the IA due to these complaint types being outside of the I-MEDIC's SOW.

If the IA is related to a provider/supplier that spans multiple jurisdictions, the UPIC shall send a notification to the other UPIC and/or I-MEDIC Program Directors on the same date the formal IA is sent to OIG/OI. The UPIC shall copy its COR/BFL on such communication. Upon receipt of the notification from the primary UPIC, the other UPICs and/or I-MEDIC shall provide confirmation to the primary UPIC and its COR/BFL that the notification has been received, and it is ceasing activity as instructed below. Upon receipt of acceptance or declination of the IA from the OIG/OI, the primary UPIC shall notify the other UPIC and/or I-MEDIC Program Directors of the outcome.

Upon identification and submission of an IA to the OIG/OI, unless otherwise directed, all impacted UPICs and/or I-MEDIC shall cease all investigative and administrative activities, with the exception of screening activities, data analysis, etc., until the OIG/OI responds with its acceptance or declination of the IA. If the UPIC does not receive an immediate response from the OIG/OI, the UPIC shall contact OIG/OI after two (2) business days from the date of the IA notification and document the communication in the UCM system. If the UPIC does not receive a response from the OIG/OI within five (5) business days from the date of the IA notification, the UPIC shall contact its COR/BFL for further guidance.

If the OIG/OI declines or accepts the IA, the UPIC shall document the decision in UCM and follow the processes described in Chapter 4, Sections 4.5, 4.6, and 4.7 of the PIM, unless otherwise directed by CMS.

Additionally, until the necessary updates are made in the UCM, if the UPIC submits an IA based on the updated criteria, it shall select all six (6) IA options on the "External Stakeholders" page of the UCM, and notate the justification of the IA in the Record Summary section of the UCM.

During the case coordination meeting, the UPIC may receive additional guidance from CMS related to subsequent actions related to the IA. If the UPIC has questions following the case coordination meeting, the UPIC shall coordinate with its COR and BFL.

4.9.2 - Referral of Cases to the OIG/OI (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall identify cases of potential fraud and shall make referrals of such cases, as appropriate, to the OIG/OI, regardless of dollar thresholds or subject matter. Matters shall be referred when the UPIC has documented allegations including, but not limited to, a provider, beneficiary, supplier, or other subject, a) engaged in a pattern of improper billing, b) submitted improper claims with suspected knowledge of their falsity or c) submitted improper claims with reckless disregard or deliberate ignorance of their truth or falsity.

If the UPIC believes a case should be referred to LE, the UPIC shall discuss the matter with its BFL. If the BFL agrees that referral to LE is appropriate, the UPIC shall update the UCM appropriately to ensure the provider/supplier is included in the next case coordination meeting discussion for final approval. If it is determined an investigation should be referred to LE, the UPIC shall refer the matter to the designated OIG/OI Special Agents-in-Charge (SAC), Department of Justice Assistant United States Trial Attorneys, or other parties identified during the case coordination discussion. In such instances, the UPIC shall make immediate referrals to the designated parties within seven (7) calendar days, unless otherwise specified by its COR and BFL.

Referrals to LE shall include all applicable information that the UPIC has obtained through its investigation at the time of the referral. The UPIC shall utilize the "LE Referral Template" available in PIM Exhibit 16.1 Additionally, if the referral is related to a multijurisdiction or national provider/supplier, the UPIC shall coordinate and collect all applicable investigative information from the other UPICs that have an open investigation on that same provider/supplier. The UPIC shall then send one comprehensive referral with all the UPICs' investigative findings to LE. Once the referral package is complete, the UPIC shall submit the referral to LE and copy its COR and BFL. Upon submission of the referral to LE, the UPIC shall request written and/or email confirmation from LE acknowledging receipt of the referral. UCM shall be updated with the date the referral was sent, the name of the agent acknowledging receipt of the referral, and the date of receipt. In the event that written confirmation is not received, the UPIC shall notify the COR and BFL.

As previously instructed, the UPIC shall continue to refrain from implementing any additional administrative actions against the provider/supplier without CMS approval during the 60-day window OIG/OI and/or DOJ has to respond to the referral. If the UPIC has any questions related to referrals, the UPIC shall coordinate with its COR and BFL.

If OIG/OI and/or DOJ declines the case, the UPIC shall notify its COR and respective CPI points of contact within two (2) business days in order to move forward with the secondary administrative actions identified during the case coordination meeting. Following this notice, the UPIC shall work with its COR, respective BFL, or suspension team member on developing the appropriate documentation for the designated secondary actions.

Regarding LE Referrals that are declined and/or returned to the I-MEDIC to take appropriate administrative action to the extent possible, should there be an outstanding overpayment that the Medicare Part C Plan Sponsor(s) could develop, upon receipt of LE's Referral declination/return, the I-MEDIC shall notify the appropriate Medicare Part C Plan Sponsor(s) of the status of the LE Referral and the outstanding overpayment, and advise the Medicare Part C Plan Sponsor(s) to move forward with the overpayment recovery efforts.

This notification shall take place within five (5) business days upon receipt of the declination/return of the LE Referral. In addition, the I-MEDIC shall document this communication in the UCM REF record, indicating the date of the LE Referral declination/return, outstanding overpayment amount, if appropriate. The I-MEDIC shall also document the Medicare Part C Plan Sponsors impacted, the date the notification was issued to the Medicare Part C Plan Sponsors, as well as the point-of-contact at the Medicare Part C Plan Sponsor(s) who received the notification. Upon submission of this notification to the Medicare Part C Plan Sponsor(s), the I-MEDIC shall close the REF record as required.

4.9.2.1 - OIG/OI Referral and Summary Report (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall use the Referral Fact Sheet Template when preparing referrals to the OIG/OI. The UPIC shall forward the referral directly to the OIG, shall send a copy of the referral to its BFL(s) and COR(s), and shall retain a copy of the referral in the investigation case file.

The Referral Fact Sheet Template can be found in PIM Exhibit 16.1.

4.9.2.2 - Take Administrative Action on Cases Referred to and Declined/Returned by OIG/OI

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPICs take immediate action to implement appropriate administrative remedies, including the suspension or denial of payments, and the recovery of overpayments (see PIM, chapter 3). Because the case has been rejected by LE, UPICs shall consult with the COR, BFL, or Suspension SME concerning the imposition of suspension. They pursue administrative and/or civil sanctions by OIG where LE has declined a case.

4.9.2.3 - Continue to Monitor Provider and Document Case File (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Unless no additional administrative action and/or investigation is warranted, the UPIC shall not close a case simply because it is not accepted by OIG/OI. Since the subject is likely to continue to demonstrate a pattern of fraudulent activity, they shall continue to monitor the situation and to document the file, noting all instances of suspected fraudulent activity, complaints received, actions taken, etc. This will strengthen the case if it is necessary to take further administrative action or there is a wish to resubmit the case to OIG/OI at a later date. If the UPICs do resubmit the case to OIG/OI, they shall highlight the additional information collected and the increased amount of money involved.

4.9.3 - Referral to Other Law Enforcement Agencies (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

If the OIG/OI declines a case that the UPIC believes has merit, the UPIC shall first implement any identified secondary administrative action, and then advise their COR/BFL to determine if referral to another law enforcement agency, such as the FBI, DEA, Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS), RRB/OIG, and/or MFCU, is appropriate. The UPIC must receive COR/BFL approval prior to submitting a referral to another law enforcement agency, of which the UPIC shall document in the UCM.

4.9.4 – Referral to Other Entities

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

4.9.4.1 - Referral to State Agencies or Other Organizations (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall refer instances of apparent unethical or improper practices or unprofessional conduct to state licensing authorities, medical boards, the QIO, or professional societies for review and possible disciplinary action.

Additionally, referrals should be made to the Medicare survey and certification agency which exist in each state, typically within the state's Department of Health. The survey agency has a contract with CMS to survey and certify institutional providers, indicating whether they meet or do not meet applicable Medicare health and safety requirements, called "conditions of participation." Providers not meeting these requirements are subject to a variety of adverse actions, including bans on new admissions to termination of their provider agreements. These

administrative sanctions are imposed by the Regional Office, typically after an onsite survey by the survey agency.

The UPIC's and the MAC's MR staffs shall confer before such referrals, to avoid duplicate referrals. The UPIC shall gather available information and leave any further investigation, review, and disciplinary action to the appropriate professional society or State board. Consultation and agreement between the UPIC's and the MAC's MR staffs shall precede any referral to these agencies.

The UPIC shall notify its CORs and BFL of these referrals.

4.9.4.2 - *UPICs* and *QIOs*

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Communication with the QIO is essential to discuss the potential impact of efforts to prevent abuse, as well as ensure efforts are made to improve quality of care and access to such care.

If potential patient harm is discovered during the course of screening a lead or through the investigation process, the UPIC shall refer those instances to the QIO, state medical board, or state licensing agency. In addition to making the appropriate referrals, the UPIC shall notify the COR and BFL within two (2) business days once the potential patient harm issue is discovered.

If the UPIC refers a provider to the State licensing agency or medical society (i.e., those referrals that need immediate response from the State licensing agency), the UPIC shall also send a copy of the referral to the QIO.

If a claim has been reviewed by the QIO, the decision made is final and binding on CMS, and the specific decision rendered by the QIO shall not be overturned by the UPIC.

4.9.4.3 – Referral of Cases to the MAC (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

There are certain instances when the UPIC may refer cases to the MAC for review and additional education. At any time during the course of a review of a provider, the UPIC may determine that referral to the MAC is appropriate. Under certain circumstances, CMS may direct the UPIC to initiate a referral to the MAC at any time if deemed appropriate.

A. Situations When a Referral to the MAC is Appropriate

The following are examples of when it may be appropriate for the UPIC to submit a referral to the MAC:

- During lead screening, the UPIC determines that there is not a potential fraud, waste, or abuse issue (e.g. MR, enrollment, claims processing).
- During lead screening, the UPIC determines that the risk for fraud, waste, or abuse is extremely low. Such a determination could be made based upon a low total amount of dollars at risk, information that the erroneous billing was unintentional or without a significant pattern.
- During the investigation, the only available outcome deemed appropriate by the UPIC at the time is the identification of an overpayment and no referral to law enforcement or other administrative actions are contemplated (i.e. revocation, payment suspension, etc.). The UPIC shall complete their review, calculate the overpayment, and refer the matter to the MAC for issuance of the overpayment and for potential education and/or MAC medical review

If the UPIC refers a provider/supplier to the MAC, but subsequently receives additional information of potential fraud, waste, and/or abuse that warrants further UPIC review, the UPIC shall inform the MAC that they are re-opening the investigation of the provider/supplier.

B. Situations When a Referral to the MAC is Not Appropriate

There are certain instances when the UPIC may determine that it is not appropriate to refer cases to the MAC for review. During the investigation, the UPIC may determine that the provider has been previously educated on the same issue(s) and there is a potential for the UPIC to pursue other administrative actions and/or referral to law enforcement. In those instances, the UPIC shall continue to monitor for fraud, waste, and/or abuse.

4.10 - *Administrative Sanctions* (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The term "sanctions" represents the full range of administrative remedies and actions available to deal with questionable, improper, or abusive practices of practitioners, providers, and suppliers under the Medicare and Medicaid programs or any state health care programs as defined under §1128(h) of the Act. There are two purposes for these sanctions. First, they are designed to be remedial, to ensure that questionable, improper, or abusive practices are dealt with appropriately. Practitioners, providers, and suppliers are encouraged to correct their behavior and operate in accordance with program policies and procedures. Second, the sanctions are designed to protect the programs by ensuring that improper payments are identified and recovered and that future improper payments are not made.

The primary focus of this section is sanctions authorized in §1128 and §1128A of the Act (exclusions and CMPs). Other, less severe administrative remedies may precede the more punitive sanctions affecting participation in the programs. The corrective actions UPICs, SMRCs, and MACs shall initially consider are:

- Provider education and warnings;
- Revocation of assignment privileges;
- Suspension of payments (refer to PIM, chapter 3);
- Recovery of overpayments (refer to PIM, chapter 3); and
- Referral of situations to state licensing boards or medical/professional societies.

4.10.1 - The Unified Program Integrity Contractor's and Medicare Administrative Contractor's Role

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The MAC shall be responsible for:

• Ensuring that no payments are made to provider/suppliers for a salaried individual who is excluded from the program. OIG, as it becomes aware of such employment situations, notifies providers that payment for services furnished to Medicare patients by the individual is prohibited and that any costs (salary, fringe benefits, etc.) submitted to Medicare for services furnished by the individual will not be paid. A copy of this notice is sent to the UPIC and to the appropriate RO.

The UPIC and the MAC shall work out the following in their JOA:

- Furnishing any available information to the OIG/OI with respect to providers/suppliers requesting reinstatement.
- Reporting all instances where an excluded provider/supplier submits claims for which payment may not be made after the effective date of the exclusion.

The UPIC shall also be responsible for:

- Contacting OIG/OI when it determines that an administrative sanction against an abusive provider/supplier is appropriate.
- Providing OIG/OI with appropriate documentation in proposed administrative sanction cases.

4.10.2 - Authority to Exclude Practitioners, Providers, and Suppliers of Services

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Section 1128 of the Act provides the Secretary of DHHS the authority to exclude various health care providers, individuals, and businesses from receiving payment for services that would otherwise be payable under Medicare, Medicaid, and all federal health care programs. This authority has been delegated to the OIG.

When an exclusion is imposed, no payment is made to anyone for any items or services in any capacity (other than an emergency item or service provided by an individual who does not routinely provide emergency health care items or services) furnished, ordered, or prescribed by an excluded party under the Medicare, Medicaid, and all federal health care programs. In addition, no payment is made to any business or facility, e.g., a hospital, that submits claims for payment of items or services provided, ordered, prescribed, or referred by an excluded party.

The OIG also has the authority under §1128(b)(6) of the Act to exclude from coverage items and services furnished by practitioners, providers, or other suppliers of health care services who have engaged in certain forms of program abuse and quality of care issues. In order to prove such cases, the UPICs shall document a long-standing pattern of care in which educational efforts have failed to change the abusive pattern. Isolated instances and statistical samples are not actionable. Medical doctors must be willing to testify.

Authority under §1156 of the Act is delegated to OIG to exclude practitioners and other persons who have been determined by a QIO to have violated their obligations under §1156 of the Act. To exclude, the violation of obligation under §1156 of the Act must be a substantial violation in a substantial number of cases or a gross and flagrant violation in one or more instances. Payment is not made for items and services furnished by an excluded practitioner or other person. Section 1156 of the Act also contains the authority to impose a monetary penalty in lieu of exclusion. Section 1156 exclusion actions and monetary penalties are submitted by QIOs to the OIG/OI.

Payment is not made for items and services furnished by an excluded practitioner or other person.

4.10.2.1 - Basis for Exclusion Under §1128(b)(6) of the Social Security Act (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Exclusions under $\S 1128(b)(6)$ of the Act are affected upon a determination that a provider has done one of the following:

- Submitted or caused to be submitted claims or requests for payment under Medicare or a state health care program containing charges (or costs) for items or services furnished substantially in excess of its usual charges (or costs).
- Furnished or caused to be furnished items or services to patients (whether or not eligible for benefits under Medicare or under a state health care program) substantially in excess of the needs of such patients or of a quality that does not meet professionally recognized standards of health care.

For purposes of the exclusion procedures, "furnished" refers to items or services provided or supplied, directly or indirectly, by any individual or entity. This includes items or services manufactured, distributed or otherwise provided by individuals or entities that do not directly submit claims to Medicare, Medicaid or other Federal health care programs, but that supply items or services to providers, practitioners or suppliers who submit claims to these programs for such items or services.

4.10.2.2 - Identification of Potential Exclusion Cases (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall review and evaluate abuse cases to determine if they warrant exclusion action. Examples of abuse cases suitable for exclusion include, but are not limited to:

- Providers who have a pattern of adverse QIO or MAC findings;
- Providers whose claims must be reviewed continually and are subsequently denied because of repeated instances of overutilization;
- Providers who have been the subject of previous cases that were not accepted for prosecution because of the low dollar value;
- Providers who furnish or cause to be furnished items or services that are substantially in excess of the beneficiary's needs or are of a quality that does not meet professionally recognized standards of health care (whether or not eligible for benefits under Medicare, Medicaid, title V or title XX);
- Providers who are the subject of prepayment review for an extended period of time (longer than 6 months) who have not corrected their pattern of practice after receiving educational/warning letters;
- Providers who have been convicted of a program related offense (§1128(a) of the Social Security Act); or
- Providers who have been convicted of a non-program related offense (e.g., a conviction related to neglect or abuse of a beneficiary, or related to a controlled substance) (§1128(a) of the Social Security Act).

Also, $\S1833(a)(1)(D)$ of the Act provides that payment for clinical diagnostic laboratory tests is made on the basis of the lower of the fee schedule or the amount of charges billed for such tests. Laboratories are subject to exclusion from the Medicare program under $\S1128(b)(6)(A)$ of the Act where the charges made to Medicare are substantially in excess of their customary charges to other clients. This is true regardless of the fact that the fee schedule exceeds such customary charges.

Generally, to be considered for exclusion due to abuse, the practices have to consist of a clear pattern that the provider/supplier refuses or fails to remedy in spite of efforts on the part of the UPIC, SMRC, MAC, or QIO groups. An exclusion recommendation is implemented only where efforts to get the provider/supplier to change the pattern of practice are unsuccessful. The educational or persuasive efforts are not necessary or desirable when the issues involve life-threatening or harmful care or practice.

If a case involves the furnishing of items or services in excess of the needs of the individual or of a quality that does not meet professionally recognized standards of health care, the UPIC shall make every effort to obtain reports confirming the medical determination of its MR from one or more of the following:

- *The QIO for the area served by the provider/supplier;*
- State or local licensing or certification authorities;
- *QIO committees;*
- State or local professional societies; or
- Other sources deemed appropriate.

4.10.2.3 - Contents of Sanction Recommendation (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall include in the sanction recommendation (to the extent appropriate) the following information:

- Identification of the subject, including the subject's name, address, date of birth, social security number, and a brief description of the subject's special field of medicine. If the subject is an institution or corporation, include a brief description of the type of services it provides and the names of its officers and directors.
- A brief description of how the violation was discovered.
- A description of the subject's fraudulent or abusive practices and the type of health service(s) involved.
- A case-by-case written evaluation of the care provided, prepared by the UPIC's, or MAC's MR staff, which includes the patient's medical records. This evaluation shall cite what care was provided and why such care was unnecessary and/or of poor quality. (The reviewer may want to consult with someone from their RO CCSQ.) Medicare reimbursement rules shall not be the basis for a determination that the care was not medically necessary. The reviewer shall identify the specific date, place, circumstance, and any other relevant information. If possible, the reviewer should review the medical records of the care provided to the patient before and after the care being questioned.

NOTE: A minimum of 10 examples shall be submitted in support of a sanction recommendation under $\S1128(b)(6)(B)$ of the Act. In addition, none of the services being used to support the sanction recommendations shall be over 2 years old.

• Documentation supporting the case referral, e.g., records reviewed, copies of any letters or reports of contact showing efforts to educate the provider, profiles of the

provider who is being recommended for sanction, and relevant information provided by other program administrative entities.

- Copies of written correspondence and written summaries of the meetings held with the provider regarding the violation.
- Copies of all notices to the party.
- Information on the amount billed and paid to the provider for the 2 years prior to the referral.
- Data on program monies on an assigned/non-assigned basis for the last 2 years, if available.
- Any additional information that may be of value in supporting the proposal to exclude or that would support the action in the event of a hearing.

NOTE: All documents and medical records should be legible.

4.10.2.4 - Notice of Administrative Sanction Action (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

When OIG receives the sanction recommendation, it is reviewed by medical and legal staff to determine whether the anticipated sanction action is supportable.

OIG then develops a proposal and sends it to the provider, advising it of the recommended sanction period, the basis for the determination that excessive or poor- quality care has been provided, and its appeal rights. The provider is also furnished with a copy of all the material used to make the determination. This is the material that was previously forwarded to OIG with the initial sanction recommendation.

The provider has 30 days from the date on the proposal letter to submit:

- Documentary evidence and written argument against the proposed action, or
- A written request to present evidence or argument orally to an OIG official

OIG may extend the 30-day period. All additional information is reviewed by OIG, as well as by medical and/or legal personnel when necessary. In the event the provider requests an in-person review, it is conducted by OIG in Washington, D.C.

When a final determination is made to exclude a provider, OIG sends a written notice to the provider at least 20 days prior to the effective date of the action (see 42 CFR §1001.2003 for exceptions to the 20 day notice). The notice includes:

- *The basis for the exclusion.*
- The duration of the exclusion and the factors considered in setting the duration.
- The earliest date on which OIG accepts a request for reinstatement, and the requirements and procedures for reinstatement.
- Appeal rights.
- A statement that, should claims continue to be submitted during the period of sanction

for which payments may not be made, the provider/supplier may be criminally prosecuted, subject to a CMP action and/or denied reinstatement.

4.10.2.4.1 - Notification to Other Agencies (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Concurrent with the mailing of the notice to the provider, OIG sends a notice to the state agency administering or supervising the administration of each state health care program, the appropriate state licensing board, and CMS. CMS is responsible for ensuring proper effectuation of sanction actions.

OIG also notifies the appropriate licensing agency, the public, and all known employers of the sanctioned provider.

The effective date of exclusion is 20 days from the date of the notice to the provider (see 42 CFR §1001.2003 for exceptions to the 20 day notice).

4.10.2.5 - Denial of Payment to an Excluded Party (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPICs shall not recommend payments to the AC or MAC, and ACs and MACs shall not make payment on any excluded individual or entity for items or services furnished, ordered, or prescribed in any capacity on or after the effective date of exclusion, except in the following cases:

- For inpatient hospital services or post-hospital SNF care provided to an individual admitted to a hospital or SNF before the effective date of the exclusion, make payment, if appropriate, for up to 30 days after that date.
- For home health services provided under a plan established before the effective date of exclusion, make payment, if appropriate, for 30 days after the date on the notice.
- For emergency items and services furnished, ordered, or prescribed (other than an emergency item or service furnished, ordered, or prescribed in a hospital emergency room) payment may be made to an excluded provider on or after the effective date of exclusion.

4.10.2.5.1 - Denial of Payment to Employer of Excluded Physician (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

If an excluded physician is employed in a hospital setting and submits claims for which payment is prohibited, the MAC surveillance process usually detects and investigates the situation.

However, in some instances an excluded physician may have a salary arrangement with a hospital or clinic, or work in group practice, and may not directly submit claims for payment. If this situation is detected, MACs:

- Contact the hospital/clinic/group practice and inform them that they are reducing the amount of their payment by the amount of federal money involved in paying the excluded physician
- Develop and refer to the UPIC as a CMP case.

Upon referral from the MAC, the UPIC shall finalize the case and refer it to the OIG.

4.10.2.5.2 - Denial of Payment to Beneficiaries and Others (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

If claims are submitted after the effective date of the exclusion by a beneficiary for items or services furnished, ordered, or prescribed by an excluded provider in any capacity, ACs and MACs shall:

- Pay the first claim submitted by the beneficiary and immediately give notice of the exclusion.
- Not pay the beneficiary for items or services provided by an excluded party more than 15 days after the date of the notice to the beneficiary or after the effective date of the exclusion, whichever is later. The regulatory time frame is 15 days; however, CMS allows an additional 5 days for mailing.

If claims are submitted by a laboratory or DME supplier for any items or services ordered by a provider in any capacity excluded under §1156, or any items or services ordered or prescribed by a physician excluded under §1128, ACs and MACs shall handle the claims as above.

A. Notice to Beneficiaries

To ensure that the notice to the benefice payment, ACs and MACs shall include		
"We have received your claim for serv . Effective	vices furnished or ordered by	on was excluded from
receiving payment for any items and some beneficiaries. This notice is to advise y services furnished by this notice."		to Medicare for any items or

B. Notice to Others

The Medicare Patient and Program Protection Act of 1987 provides that payment is denied for any items or services ordered or prescribed by a provider excluded under §§1128 or 1156. It also provides that payment cannot be denied until the supplier of the items and services has been notified of the exclusion.

If claims are submitted by a laboratory or a DME company for any items or services ordered or prescribed by a provider excluded under §§1128 or 1156, ACs and MACs shall:

- Pay the first claim submitted by the supplier and immediately give notice of the exclusion.
- Do not pay the supplier for items or services ordered or prescribed by an excluded provider in any capacity if such items or services were ordered or prescribed more than 20 days after the date of notice to the supplier, or after the effective date of the exclusion, whichever is later.

To ensure that the notice to the supplier indicates the proper reason for denial of payment, ACs and MACs shall include the following language in the notice:

"We have rec	eived your claim for services ordered	d or prescribed by _	
on	Effective	,	<u>was</u>
excluded fron	n receiving payment for items or serv	ices ordered or pre	scribed in any capacity
for Medicare	beneficiaries. This notice is to advise	e you that no payme	ent will be made for any
items or servi	ces ordered or prescribed by	if ordered	or prescribed more
than 20 days	from the date of this notice "		•

4.10.3 - Appeals Process

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

An excluded provider may try to have the decision reversed or modified, through the appeals process. The Departmental Appeals Board is responsible for processing hearing requests received from sanctioned providers except in very limited circumstances. Exclusions remain in effect during the appeals process (see 42 CFR §§1001.901 (false claims), 1001.951 (kickbacks), 1001.1601 (violations of the limitation on physician charges), or 1001.1701 (billing for services of assistant-at-surgery during cataract operations)).

4.10.4 - Reinstatements

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

A provider may apply for reinstatement when the basis for exclusion has been removed, at the expiration of the sanction period, or any time thereafter. UPICs shall refer all requests they receive for reinstatement to the Office of Investigation of the OIG. Also, they furnish, as requested, information regarding the subject requesting reinstatement. OIG notifies the UPIC in the State where the subject lives/practices of all reinstatements.

4.10.4.1 - Monthly Notification of Sanction Actions (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The Medicare Exclusion Database (MED) is a standard format, cumulative exclusion database that contains information on all exclusions and reinstatement actions in Medicare, Medicaid, and other Federal health care programs. CMS receives this information from the OIG monthly.

The UPICs, SMRCs and MACs shall use the information contained in the MED and the Government Accountability Office (GAO) Debarment list to:

- Determine whether a physician/practitioner/provider or other health care supplier who seeks approval as a provider of services in the Medicare/Medicaid programs is eligible to receive payment; and
- Ensure that sanctioned providers are not being inappropriately paid.

The dates reflected on the MED are the effective dates of the exclusion. Exclusion actions are effective 20 days from the date of the notice. Reinstatements or withdrawals are effective as of the date indicated.

The MED shows the names of a number of individuals and entities where the sanction period has expired. These names appear on the MED because the individual or entity has not been granted reinstatement. Therefore, the sanction remains in effect until such time as reinstatement is granted.

The UPICs, SMRCs and MACs shall check their systems to determine whether any physician, practitioner, provider, or other health care worker or supplier is being paid for

items or services provided subsequent to the date they were excluded from participation in the Medicare program. In the event a situation is identified in which inappropriate payment is being made, the contractors shall notify OIG and take appropriate action to correct the situation. In addition, UPICs shall consider the instructions contained in the CMP section of the PIM (PIM, chapter 4, Section 4.11).

The UPICs and SMRCs shall work with the MACs to document a process in the JOA to make the MAC aware of any payments to an excluded provider.

The MACs shall ensure that no payments are made after the effective date of a sanction, except as provided for in regulations at 42 CFR 1001.1901(c) and 489.55.

The MACs shall check payment systems periodically to determine whether any individual or entity who has been excluded since January 1982 is submitting claims for which payment is prohibited. If any such claims are submitted by any individual in any capacity or any entity who has been sanctioned under §§1128, 1862(d), 1156, 1160(b) or 1866(b) of the Act, UPICs shall forward them to OIG/OI.

In addition, MACs shall refer to the RO all cases that involve habitual assignment violators. In cases where there is an occasional violation of assignment by a provider, they shall notify the provider in writing that continued violation could result in a penalty under the CMP Law.

4.11 - Civil Monetary Penalties

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

4.11.1 - Basis of Authority

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

In 1981, Congress added §1128A (42 U.S.C. 1320a-7a) to the Social Security Act to authorize the Secretary of Health and Human Services to impose civil monetary penalties (CMPs). Since the enactment of the first CMP authority in 1981, Congress has increased both the number and types of circumstances under which CMPs may be imposed. Most of the specific statutory provisions authorizing CMPs also permit the Secretary to impose an assessment in addition to the CMP. An assessment is an additional monetary payment in lieu of damages sustained by the government because of the improper claim. Also, for many statutory violations, the Secretary may exclude the individual or entity violating the statute from participating in Medicare and other federal health care programs for specified periods of time.

In October 1994, the Secretary realigned the responsibility for enforcing these CMP authorities between the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services and the Office of the Inspector General. CMS was delegated the responsibility for implementing CMPs that involve program compliance. The OIG was delegated the responsibility for implementing CMPs that involve threats to the integrity of the Medicare or Medicaid programs, i.e., those that involve fraud or false representations. On August 21, 1996, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-191) was enacted. This law provides for higher maximum CMPs (\$10,000 per false item or service on a claim or instance of non-compliance, instead of \$2,000 per item or service), and higher assessments (three times the amount claimed, instead of twice the amount) for some of the violations.

4.11.2 - Administrative Actions

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPICs, SMRCs and MACs shall ensure that the program rules and regulations are being appropriately followed. If violations are noted (either through internal reviews or through a complaint process), MACs shall take the appropriate steps to inform and educate the provider of the non-compliance and encourage future compliance.

If, after a period of time, there is no significant change by the provider (the non-compliance continues), then a final warning notice of plans to propose a corrective action (such as a CMP) shall be issued by the MAC. This notice shall be sent by certified mail (return receipt required) to ensure its receipt by the provider. The notice shall indicate that previous notifications sent to the provider failed to correct the problem, and that this is a final warning. Additionally, it shall indicate that any further continuation of the non-compliance will result in the matter being forwarded to CMS or the OIG for administrative enforcement. While not specifically assessing a monetary penalty amount, the notice shall indicate that this is one type of sanction that may be applied

4.11.3 - Enforcement

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

An essential part of enforcement is that potential violations be discovered at the earliest possible time. Every alleged violation should be identified, developed, and processed in a timely manner. Delays in developing and/or processing the violations affect the program in several ways. First, such delays may permit an unsafe medical condition to prevail if prompt corrective action is not taken. Second, delays tend to improperly de-emphasize the seriousness of the violation. Lastly, delays diminish the deterrent effect.

4.11.4 - Documents

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Documentary evidence is extremely important in the CMP process. It is not only the evidence needed to support the administrative actions, but also a tool used for cross-referencing, verifying statements, and/or providing backup or background information.

Documentary evidence shall be identified, accounted for, and protected from loss, damage, or alteration. When copies of documents are made, care shall be taken to ensure that all copies are legible and accurate. Wherever possible, documents or copies shall be preserved in their original state; making marks on the face of the documents shall be avoided. If marks or explanations are necessary for explanation or clarification, include an additional copy of the document with marks on the copy.

4.11.5 - Civil Monetary Penalty Authorities (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The following sections list the authorities under which CMS's Program Integrity Group and the OIG may impose civil money penalties, assessments, and/or exclusions for program non-compliance.

4.11.5.1 - Civil Monetary Penalties Delegated to CMS (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The following is a brief description of authorities from the Social Security Act:

- Section 1806(b)(2)(B) Any person or entity that fails to provide an itemized statement describing each item or service requested by a Medicare beneficiary.
- Section 1833(h)(5)(D) Any person billing for a clinical diagnostic laboratory test,

other than on an assignment-related basis. This provision includes tests performed in a physician's office but excludes tests performed in a rural health clinic. (This violation may also cause an assessment and an exclusion.)

- Section 1833(i)(6) Any person billing for an intraocular lens inserted during or after cataract surgery for which payment may be made for services in an ambulatory surgical center.
- Section 1833(q)(2)(B) When seeking payment on an unassigned basis, any entity failing to provide information about a referring physician, including the referring physician's name and unique physician identification number. (This violation may also cause an exclusion.)
- Sections 1834(a)(11)(A) and 1842(j)(2) Any supplier of durable medical equipment charging for covered items (furnished on a rental basis) after the rental payments may no longer be made (except for maintenance and servicing) as provided in §1834(a)(7)(A) of the Act. (This violation may also cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1834(a)(17)(C) Unsolicited telephone contacts by any supplier of durable medical equipment to Medicare beneficiaries regarding the furnishing of covered services. (This violation may only cause an exclusion.)
- Sections 1834(a)(18)(B) and 1842(j)(2) Any durable medical equipment supplier that fails to make a refund to Medicare beneficiaries for a covered item for which payment is precluded due to an unsolicited telephone contact from the supplier. (This violation may also cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Sections 1834(b)(5)(C) and 1842(j)(2) Any non-participating physician or supplier that charges a Medicare beneficiary more than the limiting charge as specified in §1834(b)(5)(B) of the Act for radiologist services. (This violation may also cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Sections 1834(c)(4)(C) and 1842(j)(2) Any non-participating physician or supplier charging a Medicare beneficiary more than the limiting charge for mammography screening, as specified in $\S1834(c)(3)$ of the Act. (This violation may also cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Sections 1834(h)(3) and 1842(j)(2) Any supplier of durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, and supplies charging for a covered prosthetic device, orthotic, or prosthetic (furnished on a rental basis) after the rental payment may no longer be made (except for maintenance and servicing). (This violation may also cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1834(h)(3) Unsolicited telephone contacts by any supplier of durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics to Medicare beneficiaries regarding the furnishing of prosthetic devices, orthotics, or prosthetics. (This violation may only cause an exclusion.)
- Section 1834(j)(2)(A)(iii) Any durable equipment supplier that completes the medical necessity section on the certificate of medical necessity or fails to provide the fee schedule amount and the supplier's charge for the medical equipment or supply prior to distributing the certificate to the physician.
- Sections 1834(j)(4) and 1842(j)(2) Any supplier of durable medical equipment,

prosthetics, orthotics, and supplies that fails to make refunds in a timely manner to Medicare beneficiaries (for items or services billed on a non-assigned basis) if the supplier does not possess a Medicare supplier number, if the item or service is denied in advance, or if the item or service is determined not to be medically necessary or reasonable. (This violation may also cause an assessment and an exclusion.)

- Sections 1834(k)(6) and 1842(j)(2) Any practitioner or other person that bills or collects for outpatient therapy services or comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation services on a non-assigned basis. (This violation may also cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1842(b)(18)(B) For practitioners specified in §1842(b)(18)(C) of the Act (physician assistants, nurse practitioners, clinical nurse specialists, certified registered nurse anesthetists, certified nurse-midwives, clinical social workers, and clinical psychologists), any practitioner billing (or collecting) for any services on a non-assigned basis. (This violation may also cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1842(k) Any physician presenting a claim or bill for an assistant at cataract surgery performed on or after March 1, 1987. (This violation may also cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1842(l)(3) Any non-participating physician who does not accept payment on an assigned basis and who fails to refund beneficiaries for services that are not reasonable or medically necessary or are of poor quality. (This violation may also cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1842(m)(3) Any non-participating physician billing for an elective surgical procedure on a non-assigned basis, who charges at least \$500, fails to disclose charge and coinsurance amounts to the Medicare beneficiary prior to rendering the service, and fails to refund any amount collected for the procedure in excess of the charges recognized and approved by the Medicare program. (This violation may cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1842(n)(3) Any physician billing diagnostic tests in excess of the scheduled fee amount. (This violation may cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1842(p)(3)(A) Any physician that fails to promptly provide the appropriate diagnosis code or codes upon request by CMS or a carrier on any request for payment or bill submitted on a non-assigned basis.
- Section 1842(p)(3)(B) Any physician failing to provide the diagnosis code or codes after repeatedly being notified by CMS of the obligations on any request for payment or bill submitted on a non-assigned basis. (This violation is only subject to an exclusion.)
- Section 1848(g)(1)(B) Any non-participating physician, supplier, or other person who furnishes physicians' services and bills on a non-assigned basis, or collects in excess of the limiting charge, or fails to make an adjustment or refund to the Medicare beneficiary. (This violation may cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1848(g)(3) Any person billing for physicians' services on a non-assigned basis for a Medicare beneficiary who is also eligible for Medicaid (these individuals include qualified Medicare beneficiaries). This provision applies to services furnished on or after April 1, 1990. (This violation may cause an assessment and an

exclusion.)

- Section 1848(g)(4) Any physician, supplier, or other person (except one excluded from the Medicare program) that fails to submit a claim for a beneficiary within one year of providing the service; or imposes a charge for completing and submitting the standard claims form. (This violation may cause an exclusion.)
- Section 1862(b)(5)(C) Any employer who (before October 1, 1998) fails to provide an employee's group health insurance coverage information to the Medicare contractor.
- Section 1862(b)(6)(B) Any entity that fails to complete a claim form relating to the availability of other health benefit plans, or provides inaccurate information relating to the availability of other health plans on the claim form.
- Section 1877(g)(5) Any person failing to report information concerning ownership, investment, and compensation arrangements. (This violation may cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1879(h) Any durable medical equipment supplier (including a supplier of durable medical equipment, prosthetic devices, prosthetics, orthotics, and supplies) failing to make refunds to Medicare beneficiaries for items or services billed on an assigned basis if the supplier did not possess a Medicare supplier number, if the item or service is denied in advance, or if the item or service is determined to be not medically necessary or reasonable. (This violation may cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1882(a)(2) Any person who issues a Medicare supplemental policy that has not been approved by the state regulatory program or does not meet federal standards. (This violation may cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1882(p)(8) Any person who sells or issues non-standard Medicare supplemental policies. (This violation may cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1882(p)(9)(C) Any person who sells a Medicare supplemental policy and fails to make available the core group of basic benefits as part of its product line; or fails to provide the individual (before the sale of the policy) an outline of coverage describing the benefits provided by the policy. (This violation may cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1882(q)(5)(C) Any person who fails to suspend a Medicare supplemental policy at the policyholder's request (if the policyholder applies for and is determined eligible for Medicaid); or to automatically reinstate the policy as of the date the policyholder loses medical assistance eligibility (and the policyholder provides timely notice of losing his or her Medicaid eligibility). (This violation may cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1882(r)(6)(A) Any person that fails to refund or credit as required by the supplemental insurance policy loss ratio requirements. (This violation may cause an assessment and an exclusion.)
- Section 1882(s)(4) Any issuer of a Medicare supplemental policy that does not waive any time periods applicable to pre-existing conditions, waiting periods, elimination periods, or probationary periods if the time periods were already satisfied under a preceding Medicare policy; or denies a policy, conditions the

issuance or effectiveness of the policy, or discriminates in the pricing of the policy based on health status or other criteria. (This violation may cause an assessment and an exclusion.)

• Section 1882(t)(2) - Any issuer of a Medicare supplemental policy who fails to provide medically necessary services to enrollees through the issuer's network of entities; imposes premiums on enrollees in excess of the premiums approved by the state; acts to expel an enrollee for reasons other than non-payment of premiums; does not provide each enrollee at the time of enrollment with specific information regarding policy restrictions; or fails to obtain a written acknowledgment from the enrollee of receipt of the information. (This violation may cause an assessment and an exclusion.)

4.11.5.2 - Civil Monetary Penalties Delegated to OIG (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The following is a brief description of authorities from the Social Security Act:

Section 1128(a)(1)(A), (B)	False or fraudulent claim for item or service including incorrect coding (upcoding) or medically unnecessary services.	
Section 1128A(a)(1)(C)	Falsely certified specialty.	
Section 1128A(a)(1)(D)	Claims presented by excluded party.	
Section 1128A(a)(1)(E)	Pattern of claims for unnecessary services or supplies.	
Section 1128A(a)(2)	Assignment agreement, Prospective Payment System (PPS) abuse violations.	
Section 1128A(a)(3)	PPS false/misleading information influencing discharge decision.	
Section 1128A(a)(4)	Excluded party retaining ownership or controlling interest in participating entity.	
Section 1128A(a)(5)	Remuneration offered to induce program beneficiaries to use particular providers, practitioners, or suppliers.	
Section 1128A(a)(6)	Contracting with an excluded individual.	
Section 1128A(a)(7)	Improper remuneration; i.e., kickbacks.	
Section 1128A(b)	Hospital physician incentive plans.	
Section 1128A(b)(3)	Physician falsely certifying medical necessity for home health benefits.	
Section 1128E(b)	Failure to supply information on adverse action to the Health Integrity and Protection Data Bank (HIPDB).	
Section 1140(b)(1)	Misuse of Departmental symbols/emblems.	
Section 1819(b)(3)(B) Section 1919(b)(3)(B)	False statement in assessment of functional capacity of skilled nursing facility (SNF) resident.	

Section 1819(g)(2)(A) Section 1919 (g)(2)(A)	Notice to SNF/nursing facility of standard scheduled survey.
Section 1857(g)(1)(F)	Managed care organization (MCO) fails to comply with requirements of §1852(j)(3) or §1852(k)(2)(A)(ii). (Prohibits MCO interference with the provider's advice to an enrollee; mandates that providers not affiliated with the MCO may not bill or collect in excess of the limiting charge.)
Section 1860D-31(i)(3)	Engaged in false or misleading marketing practices under the Medicare prescription drug discount card program; or overcharge prescription drug enrollees; or misuse of transitional assistance funds.
Section 1862(b)(3)(c)	Financial incentives not to enroll in a group health plan.
Section 1866(g)	Unbundling outpatient hospital costs.
Section 1867	Dumping by hospital/responsible physician of patients needing emergency medical care.
Section 1876(i)(6)(A)(i) Section 1903(m)(5)(A)(i) Section 1857(g)(1)(A)	Failure by Health Maintenance Organization (HMO)/competitive medical plan/MCO to provide necessary care affecting beneficiaries.
Section 1876(i)(6)(A)(ii) Section 1903(m)(5)(A)(ii) Section 1857(g)(1)(B)	Premiums by HMO/competitive medical plan/MCO in excess of permitted amounts.
Section 1876(i)(6)(A)(iii) Section 1903(m)(5)(A)(iii) Section 1857(g)(1)(C)	HMO/competitive medical plan/MCO expulsion/refusal to re-enroll individual per prescribed conditions.
Section 1876(i)(6)(A)(iv) Section 1903(m)(5)(A)(iii) Section 1857(g)(1)(D)	HMO/competitive medial plan/MCO practices to discourage enrollment of individuals.
Section 1876(i)(6)(A)(v) Section 1903(m)(5)(A)(iii) Section 1857(g)(1)(E)	False or misrepresenting HMO/competitive medical plan/MCO information to Secretary.
Section 1876(i)(6)(A)(vi) Section 1903(m)(5)(A)(v) Section 1857(f)	Failure by HMO/competitive medical plan/MCO to assure prompt payment for Medicare risk-sharing contracts only or incentive plan provisions.
Section 1876(i)(6)(A)(vii) Section 1857(g)(1)(G)	HMO/competitive medical plan/MCO hiring/employing person excluded under §1128 or §1128A.
Section 1877(g)(3)	Ownership restrictions for billing clinical lab services.
Section 1877(g)(4)	Circumventing ownership restriction governing clinical labs and referring physicians.
Section 1882(d)(1)	Material misrepresentation referencing compliance of Medicare supplemental policies (including Medicare + Choice).

Section 1882(d)(2)	Selling Medicare supplemental policy (including Medicare + Choice) under false pretense.
Section 1882(d)(3)(A)	Selling health insurance that duplicates benefits.
Section 1882(d)(3)(B)	Selling or issuing Medicare supplemental policy (including Medicare + Choice) to a beneficiary without obtaining a written statement from beneficiary with regard to Medicaid status.
Section 1882(d)(4)(A)	Use of mailings in the sale of non-approved Medicare supplemental insurance (including Medicare + Choice).
Section 1891(c)(1)	Notifying home health agency of scheduled survey.
Section 1927(b)(3)(B)	False information on drug manufacturer survey from manufacturer/wholesaler/seller.
Section 1927(b)(3)(C)	Provision of untimely or false information by drug manufacturer with rebate agreement.
Section 1929(i)(3)	Notifying home- and community-based care providers/settings of survey.
Section 421(c) of the Health Care Quality Improvement Act (HCQIA)	Failure to report medical malpractice liability to National Practitioner Data Bank.
Section 427(b) of HCQIA	Breaching confidentiality of information report to National Practitioner Data Bank.

4.11.6 - Referral Process

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

4.11.6.1 - Referral Process to CMS

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Compliance is promoted through both administrative and formal legal actions. Administrative compliance action shall first be attempted by MACs through education and warning letters that request the provider to comply with Medicare's rules and regulations. If the provider fails to take corrective action and continues to remain non-compliant, the MAC shall make a referral to the UPIC who shall forward it to the COR and BFL.

It is important for MACs to promote program compliance in their respective jurisdictions. The MACs shall ensure that all materials presented to providers through education, published bulletins, or written communication are clear and concise and accurately represent the facts of compliance versus non-compliance. Providers shall also be allowed the opportunity to present additional facts that may represent mitigating circumstances. UPICs shall consider this information in an objective manner before proceeding with a CMP referral to CMS.

When a UPIC elects to make a CMP referral to CMS, the initial referral package shall consist of a brief overview of the case; supportive documentation is not required at such time. The initial referral package shall consist of:

1. Identification of the provider, including the provider's name, address, date of

birth, Social Security number, Medicare identification number(s), and medical specialty. If the provider is an entity, include the names of its applicable owners, officers, and directors.

- 2. Identification of the CMP authorities to be considered (use the authorities identified in PIM Chapter 4, Section 4.11.5).
- 3. Identification of any applicable Medicare manual provisions.
- 4. A brief description of how the violations identified above were discovered, and the volume of violations identified.
- 5. Total overpayments due the program or the beneficiary(ies), respectively.
- 6. A brief chronological listing of events depicting communication (oral and written) between the MAC and the provider.
- 7. A brief chronological listing of bulletins addressing the non-compliant area (starting with the bulletin released immediately prior to the first incident of non-compliance by the provider).
- 8. Any additional information that may be of value to support the referral.
- 9. The name and phone number of contacts at the UPIC.

Upon receipt of the above information, CMS staff will review the materials and may conduct follow-up discussions with the UPIC regarding the referral. Typically, within 90 days of receipt of the referral, CMS will notify the UPIC of its decision to accept or decline the referral.

If CMS declines the referral, the UPIC shall communicate this to the MAC to continue in their efforts to educate and promote compliance by the provider. The UPIC shall also consider other (less severe) administrative remedies, which, at a minimum, may include revocation of assignment privileges, establishing prepayment or postpayment medical reviews, and referral of situations to state licensing boards or medical/professional societies, where applicable. In all situations where inappropriate Medicare payments have been identified, MACs shall initiate the appropriate steps for recovery.

If CMS accepts the referral, the UPIC shall provide any supportive documentation that may be requested, and be able to clarify any issues regarding the data in the case file or UPIC and MAC processes.

4.11.6.2 - Referrals to OIG (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Upon discovery of any case that may implicate any of the OIG's delegated CMP authority, regardless of whether there is any other pending activity, or whether the fraud case was closed, UPIC shall contact the OIG/OI Field Office to discuss the potential case. If this contact results in a referral, the UPIC shall follow the same referral format as described in PIM, chapter 4, Section 4.9.2.1. If a referral is not made or a referral is declined, the UPIC shall consider other administrative remedies, which, at a minimum, may include revocation of assignment privileges, establishing prepayment or post payment medical reviews, and referral of situations to state licensing boards or medical/professional societies, where applicable. In all situations where appropriate Medicare payments have been identified, MACs shall initiate the appropriate steps for recovery.

The UPIC shall send to the OIG all cases, as appropriate, where an excluded provider or individual has billed or caused to be billed to the Medicare or Medicaid program for the furnishing of items or services after exclusion. Such misconduct is sanctionable under $\S1128A(a)(C)(1)$ of the Social Security Act.

The UPIC shall send to the CMS Provider Enrollment and Oversight Group all cases where UPIC believes that misuse has occurred of the Medicare name, symbols, emblems, or other violations as described in §1140 of the Social Security Act and in 42 CFR 1003.102(b)(7).

4.11.7 - CMS Generic Civil Monetary Penalties Case Contents (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The following information, if available, shall be included as part of the CMP case package and made available upon request by CMS:

- 1. Background information:
 - a. All known identification numbers (NPI, Provider Transaction Access Number (PTAN), etc.);
 - b. Provider's first and last name or entity name (if subject is an entity, also include the full name of the principal operator);
 - c. Provider/supplier's address (street, city, state, and zip code). If violator is an entity, identify address where principal operator personally receives his/her mail;
- 2. Copies of any interviews, reports, or statements obtained regarding the violation;
- 3. Copies of documentation supporting a confirmation of the violation;
- 4. Copies of all applicable correspondence between beneficiary and provider;
- 5. Copies of all applicable correspondence (including telephone contacts) between the MAC and provider;
- 6. Copies of provider's applicable bills to beneficiaries and/or MACs, and associated payment histories;
- 7. Copies of any complaints regarding provider and disposition of the complaint;
- 8. Copies of all publications (e.g., bulletins, newsletters) sent to provider by the UPIC, SMRCs or MAC who discuss the type of violation being addressed in the CMP case;
- 9. Copies of any monitoring reports regarding the provider; and
- 10. Name and telephone number of UPIC contact.
- 4.11.8 Additional Guidance for Specific Civil Monetary Penalties (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)
- 4.11.8.1 Beneficiary Right to Itemized Statement

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The following is background information for developing specific CMS CMP cases:

Effective for services or items provided on or after January 1, 1999, §4311 of the Balanced Budget Act (BBA) provides that Medicare beneficiaries have the right to request and receive an itemized statement from their health care provider of service (e.g., hospital, nursing facility, home health agency, physician, non-physician practitioner, DMEPOS supplier). Upon receipt of this request, providers have 30 days to furnish the itemized statement to the beneficiary. Health care providers who fail to provide an itemized statement may be subject to a CMP of not more than \$100 for each failure to furnish the information (§1806(b)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act). An itemized statement is defined as a listing of each service(s) or item(s) provided to the beneficiary. Statements that reflect a grouping of services or items (such as a revenue code) are not considered an itemized statement.

A beneficiary who files a complaint with a MAC regarding a provider's failure to provide an itemized statement must initially validate that his/her request was in writing (if available), and that the statutory 30-day time limit (calendar days) for receiving the information has expired. In most cases, an additional 5 calendar days should be allowed for the provider to receive the beneficiary's written request. If the beneficiary did not make his/her request in writing, inform him/her that he/she must first initiate the request to the provider in writing. It is only after this condition and the time limit condition are met that the MAC may contact the provider.

Once the MAC confirms that the complaint is valid, the MAC shall initiate steps to assist the beneficiary in getting the provider to furnish the itemized statement. MACs shall initiate the same or similar procedures when receiving complaints regarding mandatory submission of claims (i.e., communicating with the provider about their non-compliance and the possibility of the imposition of a CMP).

If the intervention of the MAC results in the provider furnishing an itemized statement to the beneficiary, the conditions for the statute are considered met, and a CMP case should not be developed. Should the intervention of the MAC prove unsuccessful, the MAC shall consider referral to the UPIC for subsequent referral of the potential CMP case to CMS, following the guidelines established in Chapter 4, Sections 4.11.6.1 and 4.11.7 of the PIM.

• There may be instances where a beneficiary receives an itemized statement and the MAC receives the beneficiary's request (written or oral) to review discrepancies on his/her itemized statement. MACs shall follow their normal operating procedures in handling these complaints. MACs shall determine whether itemized services or items were provided, or if any other irregularity (including duplicate billing) resulted in improper Medicare payments. If so, the MAC shall recover the improper payments.

4.11.8.2 - Medicare Limiting Charge Violations (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 (OBRA) established a limitation on actual charges (balanced billing) by non-participating physicians. (Refer to §1848(g) of the Act, and Medicare Carriers Manual §\$5000ff. and 7555, respectively, for further information.)

As a result of the reduction in limiting charge monitoring activities (i.e., the discontinuance of the Limiting Charge Exception Report and the Limiting Charge Monitoring Report, the discontinuance of sending compliance monitoring letters and Refund/Adjustment Verification Forms), developing a Limiting Charge CMP case shall require the following additional information:

- Contact with the provider Based on CMS instructions, ACs and MACs are to assist beneficiaries in obtaining overcharge refunds from the providers. This assistance reinstates the activity of sending the refund verification forms and compliance monitoring letters respective to the beneficiary(ies) who request assistance. Copies of these communications will become part of the CMP case file. Ensure that the communication includes language that reminds the provider that the limiting charge amounts for most physician fee schedule services are listed on the disclosure reports they receive in their yearly participation enrollment packages. (This constitutes "notice" of the Medicare charge limits for those services.) The provider's letter should also include information that describes "what constitutes a violation of the charge limit," and that providers are provided notification on their copy of the remittance statements when they exceed the limiting charge. Providers who elected not to receive remittance statements for non-assigned claims should be reminded that they are still bound by the limiting charge rules, and that they are required to make refunds of overcharges. It may be appropriate at this time for providers to reconsider their decision not to receive remittance forms for nonassigned claims. Providers should also be informed of what action to take in order to receive these statements.
- Limiting Charge Monitoring Reports (LCMRs) Produce LCMRs for all limiting charge violations respective to the provider and which encompasses the last three years. ACs and MACs shall also identify those beneficiaries appearing on the reports who have requested assistance in obtaining a refund from their provider.

4.12.2 - Initial Entry and Update Requirements for UPIC Leads and Investigations

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Leads and Investigations are logged into the UCM as a case record type (CSE). CSEs are generated based on PDP outcomes, or through a reactive measure (i.e., complaint, FPS lead, etc.). When a PDP identifies a lead that justifies the opening of a CSE, the UPIC shall initiate the CSE from the PDP record within seven (7) calendar days, unless otherwise directed by CMS. When a reactive lead is identified, the UPIC shall initiate a CSE within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of the lead. All leads are required to be screened in accordance with the Medicare PIM guidelines at Chapter 4, Section 4.5 – Screening Leads, unless otherwise directed by CMS.

CMS expects the UPICs to make timely updates, generally within two (2) business days of the action, to the UCM throughout the course of a lead and/or investigation. The UPIC shall document all activities it has performed in order to substantiate any allegations of potential fraud, waste, or abuse. For example, on-site visits, medical reviews, audits, data analysis, etc., shall be documented, along with the applicable dates for each action. Investigative notes should be documented in the Record Summary, rather than added as a separate document, attachment, etc.

The UPIC shall take all appropriate administrative actions, as defined in PIM Chapters 3, 8, and/or 10. Each action shall be noted in the UCM under the appropriate administrative action record type (i.e., PSP, OPT, REV, PPE, etc.) and linked to the primary investigation CSE record, when applicable. Of note, when pursuing an administrative action based on an existing CSE, the UPIC shall generate the appropriate administrative action record from the originating CSE record. The primary investigation record (CSE) should include a high level summary of the action(s) taken within the administrative action record. In addition, all

applicable documents linked to these activities shall be uploaded to the corresponding UCM record.

In instances where the UPIC is referring the subject of an investigation to law enforcement, the UPIC shall generate a referral record (REF) per the primary NPI from the case record (CSE) within seven (7) calendar days of each referral, unless otherwise directed by CMS. The primary investigation record (CSE) should include a high level summary of the action(s) taken within the referral record. In addition, all applicable documents linked to the referral shall be uploaded to the UCM referral record.

For investigations referred to law enforcement (i.e., OIG, DOJ, FBI, etc.), updates to the UCM shall be made within the following parameters:

- Upon notice from law enforcement on the status of the referral, UCM updates shall be made within seven (7) calendar days;
- If the investigation is accepted and the contractor has no pending administrative actions, the UPIC shall close the case in the UCM within seven (7) calendar days;
- If the case is accepted and the UPIC has pending administrative actions, the UPIC shall keep the case open in the UCM and pursue the outstanding administrative actions as directed by CMS. Once law enforcement closes its case and all administrative actions have been finalized, the UPIC shall close the case in the UCM within seven (7) calendar days.
- Information regarding law enforcement activities that are, or could be considered to be, of a sensitive nature shall not be entered into the UCM. These activities include, but are not limited to, planned search warrants, undercover operations and activities, and executed search warrants, where only some of the search warrants have been executed.

After all actions are taken and all subsequent administrative activities are complete, the UPIC shall close the investigation in the UCM within seven (7) calendar days.

4.12.5 - Update Requirements for Immediate Advisements

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

When criteria for an Immediate Advisement to the OIG/OI is met based on the criteria referenced in Chapter 4, Section 4.9.1 of the PIM, the UPIC shall notify the OIG/OI by phone or email to determine if a formal Immediate Advisement should be sent to the OIG/OI. The UPIC shall document this communication in the UCM Record Summary field immediately. Should the OIG/OI confirm that an Immediate Advisement should be sent, the UPIC shall provide all available documentation to the OIG/OI within four (4) business days. Upon submission of an Immediate Advisement to the OIG/OI, the UPIC shall update the applicable UCM fields, as referenced in the UCM User Manual, within two (2) calendar days of submission. Once notification is received by the OIG/OI regarding its acceptance or declination of the Immediate Advisement, the UPIC shall update the applicable UCM fields within two (2) calendars days of the notice. All further correspondence and details associated with the Immediate Advisement shall be documented in the UCM Record Summary field as it is received.

4.13 – Vulnerabilities

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs and SMRCs.

Program vulnerabilities are identified flaws or weaknesses in policy and/or regulatory authority that increases the likelihood of significant inappropriate payments being made to a broad provider/supplier population. Program vulnerabilities can be identified through a variety of sources such as the Chief Financial Officer's audit, Fraud Alerts, the GAO, the OIG, data driven studies, and UPIC and Medicare contractor operations.

Program Integrity concerns are issues CPI and/or the UPICs/SMRCs have identified through their own analysis and have the ability to mitigate through existing operations. Examples of PI concerns include, but are not limited to: routine changes and implementation of new billing codes (i.e. ICD-10, HCPCs, CPT codes, etc.) that may lead to questionable billing practices, reports/complaints of a potential fraud schemes that can be addressed in CMS regulations or policy guidance, or identified concerns and significant mitigating changes to enrollment processes.

The UPICs and SMRC shall discuss potential program vulnerabilities with the COR(s) and BFL(s) during the established recurring workload meetings. Program vulnerabilities should be submitted sooner if the UPIC/SMRC believes it requires immediate consideration. The BFL will validate the lead to determine whether the potential issue is a program vulnerability, a PI Concern, or another type of issue that may need to be addressed. Should the BFL need additional information, the UPIC shall submit an overview of the potential program vulnerability, program impact, and proposed action to the COR(s) and BFL(s) via email.

Should the COR(s) and BFL(s) agree that the identified issue is a program vulnerability, the UPIC/SMRC shall submit the proposed program vulnerability to the vulnerability mailbox at CPIVulnerabilityIntake@cms.hhs.gov, using the Vulnerability Template.

Additionally, all program vulnerabilities that are submitted to the mailbox shall be documented in the UPIC/SMRC program vulnerability report. If the UPIC/SMRC believes the proposed program vulnerability has potential Medicaid impact, the UPIC/SMRC shall document this in the submission to the vulnerability mailbox.

Should the COR(s) and BFL(s) determine that the identified issue is a PI concern, the COR(s) and BFL(s) shall advise the UPIC/SMRC to mitigate the concern through its existing operations. Issues not considered to be program vulnerabilities or PI concerns will be addressed on a case by case basis.

Vulnerability Template Date Submitted:

Submitted by:

Name: Organization: Phone: Email:
Vulnerability
Vulnerability Title:
Provider Type (if applicable):
Vulnerability Description:

Risk Factors (specific conditions, drivers, and/or actions that likely cause the vulnerability or increase the chances of it occurring):

* Be as specific as possible about what the root cause(s) of the vulnerability may be. This field provides detail that may be used to ultimately help "solve the problem" and mitigate the vulnerability.

For the below, provide risk assessment point valuation and provide a written justification for each (This is not required but will greatly assist in the vulnerability process).

Likelihood (Likelihood for the identified vulnerability. Provide 1-2 sentences behind the reasoning for selecting this level of likelihood for the vulnerability):

```
4 -- Almost Certain (>=75% likelihood to occur) 3 -- Likely (>=50% - <75% likelihood to occur)
2 -- Possible (>=25% - <50% likelihood to occur) 1 -- Unlikely (<25% likelihood to occur)
```

Patient Harm (Provide 1-2 sentences behind the reasoning for selecting this level of likelihood for the vulnerability):

```
4 -- Life Threatening 3 -- Significant 2 -- Minimal 1 -- No harm
```

Financial Impact (Provide 1-2 sentences behind the reasoning for selecting this level of financial impact for the vulnerability):

```
4 -- Greater than $200m (>=$200 million)
3 -- $100m - $200m (>=$100 million <$200 million) 2 -- $100m - $100m (>=$100 million) 1 -- Less than $10m (<$10 million)
```

Breadth (Provide 1-2 sentences behind the reasoning for selecting this level of breadth for the vulnerability):

```
4 -- National
```

3 -- Regional

2 -- Pocketed

1 -- Isolated

Existing Controls (Provide current projects or activities that are underway to address the risk factor):

Suggested Mitigation Activities (Suggestions for action items (i.e. key results) that may help to mitigate the risk factor(s):

Source (i.e. person/organization that first identified it):

FPS Model-Related (Y/N):

* If yes, simultaneously report the information consistent with requirements of the FPS.

Attachments (If applicable, upload document(s), such as Office of Inspector General reports or relevant data that can provide additional information or context on the vulnerability being reported):

```
4.14 - Fraud Alerts (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)
```

This section applies to UPICs.

Fraud Alerts are issued when circumstances arise that indicate a need to advise the UPICs, SMRCs, MACs, LE, state Medicaid agencies, and other appropriate stakeholders about an activity that resulted in the filing of inappropriate and potentially false Medicare claims. If the UPIC identifies the need for a Fraud Alert, it shall provide the COR and BFL a summary of the circumstances. The CMS will evaluate the need to issue a Fraud Alert. All Fraud Alerts will be disseminated by CMS to the appropriate stakeholders and supplied to the UPICs in the UCM. Once the information is disseminated, the UPIC may send any questions related to the Fraud Alert to the COR and BFL.

4.15 - Incentive Reward Program

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs.

Section 203(b)(1) of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 1996 (Public Law 104-191) instructs the Secretary to establish a program to encourage individuals to report information on individuals and entities that are engaged in or have engaged in acts or omissions that constitute grounds for the imposition of a sanction under sections 1128, 1128A, or 1128B of the Social Security Act (the Act), or who have otherwise engaged in sanctionable fraud, waste, and/or abuse against the Medicare program under title XVIII of the Act.

The Incentive Reward Program (IRP) was established to pay an incentive reward to individuals who provide information on Medicare fraud, waste, and/or abuse or other sanctionable activities. The applicable regulations are in 42 CFR § 420.405.

4.15.1 - UPIC Responsibilities for the Incentive Reward Program (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs and MACs, as indicated.

For UPICs and MACs, the IRP responsibilities explained below shall be worked out in the UPIC and MAC Joint Operating Agreement (JOA).

4.15.2 - Guidelines for Processing Incoming Complaints (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs and MACs, as indicated.

On or after July 8, 1998, any complaints received that pertain to a potentially sanctionable offense as defined by sections 1128, 1128A, or 1128B of the Act, or that pertain to those who have otherwise engaged in sanctionable fraud, waste, and/or abuse against the Medicare program under title XVIII of the Act, are eligible for consideration for reward under the IRP. The UPIC should consider the complainant for the reward program. Complaints may originate from a variety of sources such as the OIG Hotline, the UPIC, customer service representatives, etc. The UPIC and MAC shall inform their staff of this program to ensure that the staff will respond to or refer questions correctly. PIM, Exhibit 5 provides IRP background information to assist staff who handle inquiries.

The UPIC and MAC shall treat all complaints as legitimate until proven otherwise. The MAC shall refer potential fraud, waste, and abuse incoming complaints to the UPIC for investigation. Complaints shall either be resolved by the UPIC or, if determined to be a

sanctionable offense, referred to the OIG for investigation. Complaints that belong in another UPIC's zone shall be recorded and forwarded to the appropriate UPIC. All information shall be forwarded according to existing procedures.

If an individual registers a complaint about a Medicare managed care provider/supplier, UPICs and MACs shall record and forward all information to:

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Centers for Medicare Management Performance Review Division Mail Stop C4-23-07 7500 Security Blvd. Baltimore, MD 21244

4.15.3 - Guidelines for Incentive Reward Program Complaint Tracking (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

If the UPIC receives a related complaint and the complainant is eligible for the IRP, the UPIC shall notate the IRP in the UCM and coordinate with its COR and BFL when issuance of the award is identified.

4.15.4 - Excluded Individuals (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The following individuals are not eligible to receive a reward under the IRP:

- An individual who was, or is, an immediate family member of an officer or employee of DHHS, its UPICs, SMRCs, MACs, or subcontractors, the Social Security Administration (SSA), the OIG, a SMA, the DOJ, the FBI, or any other federal, state, or local LE agency at the time he/she came into possession, or divulged information leading to a recovery of Medicare funds. Immediate family is as defined in 42 CFR 411.12(b), which includes any of the following:
 - Husband or wife;
 - o Natural or adoptive parent, child, or sibling;
 - o Stepparent, stepchild, stepbrother, or stepsister;
 - o Father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother- in- law, or sister-in-law; and
 - o Grandparent or grandchild.
- Any other federal or state employee, UPIC, SMRCs, MAC, or subcontractor, or DHHS grantee, if the information submitted came to his/her knowledge during the course of his/her official duties;
- An individual who received a reward under another government program for the same information furnished;
- An individual who illegally obtained the information he/she submitted; and
- An individual who participated in the sanctionable offense with respect to which payment would be made.

4.15.5 - Amount and Payment of Reward (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The amount of the reward shall not exceed 10 percent of the overpayments recovered in the case, or \$1,000, whichever is less. Collected fines and penalties are not included as part of the recovered money for purposes of calculating the reward amount. If multiple complainants are involved in the same case, the reward will be shared equally among each complainant but not to exceed the maximum amount of the reward.

4.15.6 - Unified Program Integrity Contractor Responsibilities (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

For UPICs, SMRCs, and MACs, the IRP responsibilities explained below shall be worked out in the JOA.

4.15.6.1 - Guidelines for Processing Incoming Complaints (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

On or after July 8, 1998, any complaints received that pertain to a potentially sanctionable offense as defined by §§1128, 1128A, or 1128B of the Act, or that pertain to those who have otherwise engaged in sanctionable fraud, waste, and/or abuse against the Medicare program under title XVIII of the Act, are eligible for consideration for reward under the IRP. While the complainant may not specifically request to be included in the IRP, the UPIC should consider the complainant for the reward program. Complaints may originate from a variety of sources such as the OIG Hotline, the UPIC, customer service representatives, etc. The UPICs, SMRCs and MACs shall inform their staff of this program, so they will respond to or refer questions correctly. Exhibit 5 of the PIM provides IRP background information to assist staff who handle inquiries. The UPICs, SMRCs and MACs shall treat all complaints as legitimate until proven otherwise. They shall refer incoming complaints to the UPIC for further screening.

Complaints shall either be resolved by the UPIC, if determined to be a sanctionable offense, referred to the OIG for investigation. Complaints that belong in another UPIC's zone shall be recorded and forwarded to the appropriate UPIC. All information shall be forwarded to them according to existing procedures.

If an individual registers a complaint about a Medicare Managed Care provider, UPICs and MACs shall record and forward all information to:

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Centers for Medicare Management Performance Review Division Mail Stop C4-23-07 7500 Security Blvd. Baltimore, MD 21244

4.15.6.2 - Guidelines for Incentive Reward Program Complaint Tracking (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPICs shall continue to track all incoming complaints potentially eligible for reward in their existing internal tracking system. The following complainant information shall be included:

- Name:
- HICN or Social Security number (for non-beneficiary complaints);
- Address;
- *Telephone number; or*
- Any other requested identifying information needed to contact the individual. The UPIC shall refer cases to the OIG for investigation if referral criteria are met according to PIM Chapter 4, Section 4.9.2 Referral of Cases to the OIG/OI. The case report shall also be forwarded to the OIG.

The UPIC shall enter all available information into the IRP tracking database. Information that shall be maintained on the IRP tracking database includes:

- *Date the case is referred to the OIG;*
- *OIG determination of acceptance;*
- If accepted by OIG, the date and final disposition of the case by the OIG (e.g., CMP, exclusion, referral to DOJ); and
- Any provider identifying information required in the UCM, e.g., the Unique Physician Identification Number (UPIN).

The OIG has 90 calendar days from the referral date to make a determination for disposition of the case. If no action is taken by the OIG within the 90 calendar days, the UPIC should begin the process for recovering the overpayment and issuance of the reward, if appropriate.

4.15.6.3 - Overpayment Recovery

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC and SMRCs shall initiate overpayment recovery actions according to PIM Chapter 3, if it is determined an overpayment exist. Only MACs shall issue demand letters and recoup the overpayment.

4.15.6.4 - Eligibility Notification

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

After all fraudulently obtained Medicare funds have been recovered and all fines and penalties collected, if appropriate, the UPIC will send a reward eligibility notification letter and a reward claim form to the complainant by mail at the most recent address supplied by the individual. PIM Exhibit 5.1 provides a sample eligibility notification letter and Exhibit 5.2 provides a sample reward claim form that may be used as guides.

4.15.6.5 - Incentive Reward Payment

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

After the complainant has returned the reward claim form with appropriate attachments, the UPIC shall determine the amount of the reward and initiate payment. The reward payment should be disbursed to the complainant from the overpayment money recovered. Payments made under this system are considered income and subject to reporting under Internal Revenue Service tax law. No systems changes to implement these procedures are to be made.

For UPICs, only the MAC shall make IRP payments. The UPIC shall provide the necessary documentation to the MAC to initiate the IRP payment.

4.15.6.6 - Reward Payment Audit Trail

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall maintain an audit trail of the disbursed check. The following data shall be included:

Amount of the disbursed check
Date issued
Check number
Overpayment amount identified
Overpayment amount recovered
Social Security number of complainant
Party the complaint is against

The UPIC shall update the IRP tracking database to reflect disbursement of the reward check to the complainant, and the UPIC shall work with the MAC via the JOA to disburse the reward check.

4.15.7 - CMS Incentive Reward Winframe Database (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The IRP database was designed to track rewards that could be paid for information about fraud or abuse of the Medicare Trust Fund. Access to the IRP database is through the Winframe file server located at the CMS data center and is controlled through password and access codes. Cases can be entered into the IRP system by any UPIC, or managed care organization contractor, or by the OIG. When the UPIC refers a case to the OIG, for which the complaint is eligible for the IRP, they shall update the IRP system with all available information. The database contains the current status of all Medicare fraud/abuse cases pending reward. Some cases may be closed without a reward, based on final disposition of the case. UPICs and CMS ROs have oversight responsibility for this system. The database provides the following information:

On-demand management reports

Duplicate complaints submitted for reward

Audit trail of overpayments recovered as a result of the reward program

The IRP database user instructions are found in PIM Exhibit 5.3.

4.15.8 - Updating the Incentive Reward Database (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPICs shall be responsible for updating the incentive reward database on overpayment recovery and reward amounts. UPICs shall regularly follow up with the OIG to obtain information on recovery of complaints referred to them that originated from an IRP complainant. The UPIC shall follow up on referrals to the OIG when no action is taken within 90 calendar days. The tracking system database shall be updated as information becomes available. Updates shall be entered, at a minimum, on a quarterly basis.

The IRP screens may be viewed in PIM Exhibit 5.9.

4.16 - Discounts, Rebates, and Other Reductions in Price (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

A UPIC that learns of a questionable discount program shall contact its BFL to determine the course of action, when needed.

4.16.1 - Anti-Kickback Statute Implications (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Whoever knowingly and willfully solicits or receives any remuneration (including any kickback, hospital incentive or bribe) directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind, in return for referring a patient to a person for the furnishing or arranging for the furnishing of any item or service for which payment may be made in whole or in part under Medicare, Medicaid or a State health care program, or in return for purchasing, leasing, or ordering, or arranging for or recommending purchasing, leasing, or ordering any good, facility, service, or item for which payment may be made in whole or in part under Medicare, Medicaid or a State health program, shall be guilty of a felony and upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not more than \$25,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both. 42 U.S.C. 1320a-7b(b), §1128B(b) of the Act.

Discounts, rebates, or other reductions in price may violate the anti-kickback statute because such arrangements induce the purchase of items or services payable by Medicare or Medicaid. However, some arrangements are clearly permissible if they fall within a safe harbor. One safe harbor protects certain discounting practices. For purposes of this safe harbor, a "discount" is the reduction in the amount a seller charges a buyer for a good or service based on an arms-length transaction. In addition, to be protected under the discount safe harbor, the discount must apply to the original item or service that is purchased or furnished (i.e., a discount cannot be applied to the purchase of a different good or service than the one on which the discount was earned). The definition of discount under the anti-kickback statute does not include "bundled" goods or services. As a result, a discount may apply to the purchase of different goods or services other than the one on which the discount was earned, when they are bundled together to induce the purchase of that good or service without coming under the anti-kickback statute.

Additionally, the discount offered for bundled goods or services to induce the purchase of a different good or service would not come under the anti-kickback statute only when both items are subject to the same reimbursement methodology under Medicare or Medicaid. A "rebate" is defined as a discount that is not given at the time of sale. A "buyer" is the individual or entity responsible for submitting a claim for the item or service that is payable by the Medicare or Medicaid programs. If the buyer is an entity that reports its costs on a cost report required by the Department or state health care program, it must comply with all of the following standards:

The discount must be earned based on purchases of that same good or service bought within a single fiscal year.

The buyer must claim the benefit of the discount in the fiscal year in which the discount is earned or the following year.

The buyer must fully and accurately report the discount in the applicable cost report.

The buyer must provide, upon request by the Secretary or a state agency, information provided by the seller as specified in 42 CFR $\S1001.952$ (h)(2)(ii) of this section, or information provided by the offeror as specified in 42 CFR $\S1001.952$ (h)(3)(ii).

A "seller" is the individual or entity that offers the discount.

4.16.1.1 - Marketing to Medicare Beneficiaries (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs.

Certain marketing or solicitation practices could be in violation of the Medicare anti-kickback statute, 42 U.S.C. 1320a-7b(b). All marketing practices shall comply with the Medicare anti-kickback statute and with the Office of the Inspector General's (OIG's) Compliance Program Guidance for the DMEPOS industry.

Marketing practices may influence Medicare beneficiaries who use medical supplies, such as blood glucose strips, on a repeated basis. Beneficiaries are advised to report any instances of fraudulent or abusive practices, such as misleading advertising and excessive or non-requested deliveries of test strips, to their durable medical equipment MACs.

Advertising incentives that indicate or imply a routine waiver of coinsurance or deductibles could be in violation of 42 U.S.C. 1320a-7b(b). Routine waivers of coinsurance or deductibles are unlawful because they could result in--1) false claims; 2) violation of the anti-kickback statute; and/or 3) excessive utilization of items and services paid for by Medicare.

In addition, 42 U.S.C. 1320a-7a(a) (5) prohibits a person from offering or transferring remuneration. Remuneration is a waiver of coinsurance and deductible amounts, with exceptions for certain financial hardship waivers that are not prohibited.

Suppliers should seek legal counsel if they have any questions or concerns regarding waivers of deductibles and/or coinsurance or the propriety of marketing or advertising material.

Any supplier that routinely waives co-payments or deductibles can be criminally prosecuted and excluded from participating in Federal health care programs.

4.16.2 - Cost-Based Payment (Intermediary and MAC Processing of Part A Claims): Necessary Factors for Protected Discounts (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This applies to UPICs and MACs.

For a discount to be protected, certain factors must exist. These factors assure that the benefit of the discount or rebate will be reported and passed on to the programs. If the buyer is a Part A provider, it must fully and accurately report the discount in its cost report. The buyer may note the submitted charge for the item or service on the cost report as a "net discount." In addition, the discount must be based on purchases of goods or services bought within the same fiscal year. However, the buyer may claim the benefit of a discount in the fiscal year in which the discount is earned, or in the following fiscal year. The buyer is obligated, upon request by the HHS or a state agency, to provide information given by the seller relating to the discount.

The following types of discounts may be protected if they comply with all of the applicable standards in the discount safe harbor:

- Rebate check
- Credit or coupon directly redeemable from the seller
- Volume discount or rebate

The following types of discounts are not protected:

- Cash payment
- Furnishing one good or service free of charge or at a reduced charge in exchange for any agreement to buy a different good or service
- Reduction in price applicable to one payer but not to Medicare or a State health care program
- Routine reduction or waiver of any coinsurance or deductible amount owed by a program beneficiary

Note: There is a separate safe harbor for routine waiver of co-payments for inpatient hospital services. (Refer to 42 CFR $\S 1001.952(k)(1)$.)

4.16.3 - Charge-Based Payment (MAC Processing of Part B Claims): Necessary Factors for Protected Discounts

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs and MACs.

For a discount program to be protected for Part B billing, certain factors must exist. These factors ensure that the benefit of the discount or other reduction in price is reported and passed on to the Medicare or Medicaid programs. A rebate rendered after the time of sale is not protected under any circumstances. The discount must be made at the time of sale of the good or service. In other words, rebates are not permitted for items or services if payable on the basis of charges. The discount must be offered for the same item or service that is being purchased or furnished. The discount must be clearly and accurately reported on the claim form.

The following types of discounts may be protected if they comply with all of the applicable standards in the discount safe harbor:

Credit or coupon directly redeemable from the seller The following types of discounts are not protected:

- Rebates offered to beneficiaries
- Cash payment
- Furnishing an item or service free of charge or at a reduced charge in exchange for any agreement to buy a different item or service
- Reduction in price applicable to one payer but not to Medicare or a State health care program
- Routine reduction or waiver of any coinsurance or deductible amount owed by a program beneficiary

NOTE: There is a separate safe harbor for routine waiver of co-payments for inpatient hospital services. (Refer to $42 \ CFR \ \S 1001.952(k)(1)$.)

4.16.4 - Risk-Based Provider Payment: Necessary Factors for Protected Discounts

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to UPICs.

If the buyer is a health maintenance organization or a competitive medical plan acting in accordance with a risk contract or under another state health care program, the buyer does not need to report the discount, except as otherwise required under the risk contract.

4.17 - Participation Agreement and Limiting Charge Violations (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

Section 2306 of the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 established a physician/supplier participation program. The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 established a limitation on actual charges by non-participating physicians (see §1848(g) of the Act). Participating physicians/suppliers who violate their participation agreements, and non-

participating physicians who knowingly, willfully, and repeatedly increase their charges to Medicare beneficiaries beyond the limits, are liable for action in the form of CMPs, assessments, and exclusion from the Medicare program for up to 5 years, or both. Criminal penalties also apply to serious violations of the participation agreement provisions.

For further discussion of the participation agreement and limiting charge provisions, see *IOM Pub.100-04*, chapter 1.

Medicare Program Integrity Manual Chapter 5 – Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS) Items and Services Having Special DME Review Considerations

Table of Contents (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21)

5.10- Supplier Documentation

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

A. General

Before submitting a claim to the DME MAC (or before dispensing the item – see section 5.2.4), the supplier must have on file a standard written order, the CMN (if applicable), the DIF (if applicable), information from the treating practitioner concerning the patient's diagnosis, and any information required for the use of specific modifiers or attestation statements as defined in certain DME MAC policies. The supplier should also obtain as much documentation from the patient's medical record as they determine they need to assure themselves that coverage criteria for an item have been met. If the information in the patient's medical record does not adequately support the medical necessity for the item, the supplier is liable for the dollar amount involved unless a properly executed ABN of possible denial has been obtained.

Documentation must be maintained in the supplier's files for seven (7) years from date of service. If the provider responds, in writing, that the Medicare qualifying supplier documentation is older than 7 years, and provides proof of continued medical necessity of the item or necessity of the repair, the contractors shall not deny the claim based solely on missing the supporting Medicare qualifying documentation that is over 7 years old.

B. Proof of Delivery

Section 424.57(c)(12) requires suppliers, as part of their standards to be met for enrollment and participation, to maintain proof of delivery documentation in their files. In certain instances, compliance with proof of delivery may be required as a condition of payment, and must be available to the DME MAC, RAC, SMRC, CERT, and UPIC on request. For such items, if the supplier does not have appropriate proof of delivery documentation within the prescribed timeframes, associated claims will be denied and overpayments recouped. We note that non-compliance with supplier standards may also result in revocation from the Medicare program. Suppliers who consistently do not provide documentation to support their services may be referred to the OIG or NSC for investigation and/or imposition of sanctions. If the beneficiary is newly eligible to the Medicare program, the proof of delivery standards require the supplier to obtain a statement, signed and dated by the beneficiary (or beneficiary's designee), that the supplier has examined the item.

Please refer to IOM 100-08. Ch. 4, Section 4.7.3.1 for additional information regarding all proof of delivery requirements.

Medicare Program Integrity Manual

Chapter 8 – Administrative Actions and Sanctions and Statistical Sampling for Overpayment Estimation

Table of Contents (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21)

8.2 – Overpayment Procedures

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs) and Unified Program Integrity Contractors (UPICs).

The UPIC shall refer all identified overpayments to the MAC who shall send the demand letter and recoup the overpayment.

Contractors should initiate recovery of overpayments whenever it is determined that Medicare has erroneously paid. In any case involving an overpayment, even where there is a strong likelihood of fraud, contractors shall request recovery of the overpayment.

The UPIC shall refer such overpayments to the MAC only after the investigation has been vetted with CMS (see Pub. 100-08, chapter 4, section 4.6). In addition, if a UPIC is making a referral to law enforcement, it shall refrain from referring the overpayment determination to the MAC during specified times noted in Pub. 100-08, chapter 4, section 4.9.4. If a large number of claims are involved, contractors consider using statistical sampling for overpayment estimation to calculate the amount of the overpayment. (See section 8.4 of this chapter.)

Contractors have the option to request the periodic production of records or supporting documentation for a limited sample of submitted claims from providers or suppliers to which amounts were previously overpaid to ensure that the practice leading to the overpayment is not continuing. The MAC may take any appropriate remedial action described in this chapter if a provider or supplier continues to have a high level of payment error. Offer the provider a consent settlement based on the potential projected overpayment amount.

8.3 – Suspension of Payment

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

This section applies to Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs) and Unified Program Integrity Contractors (UPICs).

Hereinafter, suspension of payment may be referenced as "payment suspension."

Requests for Suspension of Payment ("Payment Suspension") may be approved when there is reliable information that an overpayment exists, when payments to be made may not be correct, or when there is a credible allegation of fraud existing against a provider. The process by which the UPIC notifies and coordinates with the MAC to implement a CMS-approved suspension of payment shall be documented in the Joint Operating Agreement (JOA) between the MAC and the UPIC. The UPICs shall advise and coordinate the imposition of a payment suspension with the appropriate MAC when a payment suspension has been approved by CMS. The UPIC shall perform the necessary medical review and development of overpayments for payment suspensions that have received CMS approval, when appropriate.

Medicare authority to withhold payment in whole or in part for claims otherwise determined to be payable is found in federal regulations at 42 CFR §405.370-375, which provide for the suspension of payments.

All payment suspensions shall be referred to the CMS/Center for Program Integrity (CPI) via the *Unified Case Management System (UCM)* for approval. UPICs shall notify their appropriate CPI Contracting Officer's Representative (COR)/Business Function Lead (BFL) of the submission by providing the *UCM* number via email.

8.3.1.1 – Credible Allegation of Fraud Exists Against a Provider - Fraud Suspensions

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

A payment suspension may be used when the UPIC, law enforcement, or CMS determines that a credible allegation of fraud exists against a provider or supplier (hereinafter referred to as provider). For purposes of section 8.3 et seq., these types of payment suspensions will be called "fraud suspensions."

Fraud suspensions may also be imposed for reasons not typically viewed within the context of false claims. For example:

- The Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) has reviewed inpatient claims and determined that the diagnosis related groups (DRGs) have been upcoded.
- The UPIC or MAC may suspect a violation of the physician self-referral ban. For this reason, the violation may be considered the cause for a payment suspension since claims submitted in violation of this statutory provision must be denied and any payments made would constitute an overpayment.
- Even though services are rendered and may be determined as medically necessary and reasonable by the Medicare contractor, law enforcement has credible allegations of kickbacks.
- Forged signatures on medical record documentation (e.g., Certificates of Medical Necessity (CMN), treatment plans, etc.) and/or other misrepresentations on Medicare claims or associated forms to obtain payment that would result in an overpayment determination.

Whether or not the UPIC recommends a payment suspension to CMS, the final determination is determined on a case-by-case basis and requires review and analysis of the allegation and facts. The following information is provided to assist the UPIC in deciding when to recommend a payment suspension to CPI.

A. Complaints

There is considerable latitude with regard to complaints alleging fraud, waste, and abuse. The provider's Medicare history, including the volume and frequency of complaints concerning the provider, and the nature of the complaints all contribute to whether a payment suspension should be referred to CPI. If there is a credible allegation(s) that a provider is submitting or may have submitted false claims, the UPIC may recommend a fraud suspension to CPI only after the UPIC has vetted the provider in accordance with Pub. 100-08, chapter 4, section 4.6. (If the MAC identifies the potential fraud issue from a complaint, the MAC shall refer its information to the respective UPIC for development).

B. Requests for Suspension of Payment

For initial UPIC requests to suspend payments, the UPIC shall inform its assigned BFL of the potential suspension. The BFL will discuss all findings with the UPIC. After informing the BFL about the suspension, the contractor shall submit the payment suspension request via the *UCM* if the contractor determines such action is warranted. The Payment Suspension Administrative Action Request (AAR), draft suspension notice, and all other relevant

documentation that supports the suspension request shall be uploaded by the contractor as part of the *UCM* submission.

The UPIC shall also prepare and submit, if appropriate, a payment suspension referral package to CPI via the *UCM* for all requests received from (but not limited to):

- CMS
- Office of Inspector General (OIG)
- Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)
- Assistant United States Attorney (AUSA)
- Other law enforcement agencies

C. Other Situations

Other situations that may be considered when recommending a fraud suspension to CPI include, but are not limited to:

- Provider has pled guilty to, or been convicted of, Medicare, Medicaid, TRICARE, or private health care fraud and is still billing Medicare for services;
- Federal/State law enforcement has subpoenaed the records of, or executed a search warrant upon, a health care provider billing Medicare;
- Provider has been indicted by a Federal Grand Jury for fraud, theft, embezzlement, breach of fiduciary responsibility, or other misconduct related to a health care program;
- Provider presents a pattern of evidence of known false documentation or statements sent to the UPIC or the MAC; e.g., false treatment plans, false statements on provider application forms.

D. Good Cause Exceptions

Reference is made in 42 CFR §405.371(b)(1) that allows for good cause exceptions to not suspend payments or continue a payment suspension when there are credible allegations of fraud. These exceptions may be considered for approval by CMS if any apply:

- Law enforcement has requested that a payment suspension not be imposed because such action may compromise or jeopardize its investigation;
- CMS/CPI has determined that a beneficiary access to care issue may exist and potentially cause a danger to life or health in whole or part;
- CMS/CPI has been determined that other administrative remedies may be implemented that would be more effective in protecting Medicare funds (such as revocation, prepayment review); or
- CMS determines that the imposition or the continuation of a payment suspension is not in the best interest of the Medicare program.

Every 180 calendar days after the initiation of a payment suspension based on credible allegations of fraud, CMS is required to evaluate whether there is good cause to terminate the payment suspension. Good cause to terminate a payment suspension is deemed to exist if the payment suspension has been in effect for 18 months. However, there are two exceptions. The first exception is that the case has been referred to and is being considered by the OIG for an administrative action such as a civil monetary penalty or permissive exclusion, or such administrative action is pending, and the OIG has made its request to not terminate the payment suspension in writing. The second exception is that the Department of Justice has submitted a written request to extend the payment suspension based on the ongoing investigation and its anticipation of filing a criminal or civil action or both, or based on a pending criminal or civil action or both. (See 42 CFR §405.371(b)(2) and §405.371(b)(3).)

CMS/CPI makes the final decision on whether good cause to terminate exists, based on the totality of the circumstances. For all fraud suspensions, the UPICs shall submit requests to CPI via the *UCM* within 14 calendar days before the suspension expires. CPI will evaluate the request to consider whether good cause to terminate the payment suspension exists.

8.3.1.2 — Reliable Information that an Overpayment Exists - General Suspensions

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

A payment suspension may be implemented when the MAC, UPIC, or CMS possesses reliable information that an overpayment exists. In this situation, the MAC shall refer its information to the respective UPIC for development of a potential suspension. The UPIC shall refer a payment suspension to CPI via the *UCM* for consideration. For the purposes of this section, these types of payment suspensions will be called "general suspensions."

EXAMPLE (including but not limited to): Several claimed services identified from either a prepayment or post-payment review were determined to be non-covered or miscoded. It has been determined that there is a pattern of noncompliant billings (the provider has billed this service many times before) and it is suspected that there may be a substantial number of additional non-covered or miscoded claims paid in the past.

8.3.2.1 – CMS Approval

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

If the UPIC believes that a UPIC-initiated Payment Suspension and/or RAP suppression is a viable option for an investigation, they shall update *UCM* appropriately to ensure the case is included on the next case coordination meeting agenda for discussion. For national or multiregional suspensions, only the lead UPIC shall discuss the suspension at the case coordination meeting.

During the case coordination meeting, if CMS agrees that the criteria for Payment Suspension and/or RAP suppression is met, CMS will instruct the UPIC to submit the Payment Suspension request(s) and RAP suppression request(s) with the completed Administrative Action Review (AAR) form to IAG through the *UCM*. The IAG Payment Suspension team member will review the submissions and make a formal determination as to whether a Payment Suspension and/or RAP suppression is a viable option.

During the case coordination meeting, the UPIC may receive additional guidance from CMS related to subsequent actions related to these investigations. If the UPIC has questions following the case coordination meeting, the UPIC shall coordinate with its COR, IAG BFL, and IAG suspension team member.

When a payment suspension is approved by CPI, the UPIC shall inform the respective MAC of this action and the MAC shall effectuate the suspension of payments to the provider unless prior notice of the payment suspension is necessary. When prior notice is necessary, the MAC shall effectuate the suspension of payment in concert with the established date from the payment suspension notice. The MACs shall ensure that all money on the payment floor is not released to the provider after the effective date of the suspension and the money is withheld in accordance with the payment suspension rules and regulations. MACs shall provide an accounting of the money withheld on day one of the payment suspension to the UPIC. The UPIC shall enter this amount in the *UCM* as the first monetary entry.

Unless otherwise specified, when a payment suspension is imposed, no payments are to be released to the provider as of the effective date of the payment suspension. This includes payments for new claims processed, payments for adjustments to claims previously paid, interim PIPs, and RAPs. If it is discovered that money is released to the provider after the effective date of the payment suspension, the MAC or UPIC shall contact CPI for guidance.

8.3.2.2.4 – Mailing the Notice to the Provider

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

After consultation with and approval from CPI, the UPIC shall send the approved payment suspension notice (initial, responses to rebuttals, extensions, and terminations) to the provider. All such notices shall be sent via USPS certified mail or utilizing other commercial mail carriers that allow the tracking of the correspondence to ensure receipt by the provider. In the case of fraud suspensions, the UPIC shall send an informational copy to the OIG, FBI, or the AUSA for its file, if law enforcement has been previously involved and/or has an active investigation/case on the provider. The UPIC shall also upload the signed copies of all notices released to the provider into the *UCM*.

8.3.2.2.5 – Opportunity for Rebuttal

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

If the payment suspension is approved with prior notice, the provider is afforded an opportunity to submit to the UPIC a statement within 15 calendar days indicating why the payment suspension action should not be imposed. However, this time may be shortened or lengthened for cause. (See 42 CFR §405.374(b).)

If the payment suspension is approved without prior notice, the provider is also afforded an opportunity to submit to the UPIC a statement as to why the payment suspension action should not be imposed. (See 42 CFR §405.372(b)(2).) For purposes of consistency for both prior notice and no prior notice, CMS/CPI suggests that a 15 calendar day response time be established for the provider.

If a provider submits a rebuttal timely, a timely determination and written response by the UPIC is required in accordance with 42 CFR §405.375. If a provider does not respond in a timely manner, the UPIC shall submit a written response to the provider within 30 calendar days from the receipt date of the rebuttal.

UPICs shall ensure the following:

• CMS Review – UPICs shall forward the provider's rebuttal statement and any pertinent information to CPI via the *UCM* within 1 business day of receipt. The UPIC shall evaluate the information presented and then draft a response addressing each item mentioned in the rebuttal and submit it to CPI for approval via the *UCM* no later than 10 calendar days from receipt. The UPIC may contact CPI for guidance before drafting a response.

- Timing –The payment suspension shall go into effect as indicated in the notice.
- Review of Rebuttal Because payment suspension actions are not appealable, the rebuttal is the provider's only opportunity to present information as to why suspension action should not be initiated or should be terminated. UPICs shall carefully review the provider's rebuttal statement and pertinent information, and shall consider all facts and issues raised by the provider. If the UPIC is convinced that the payment suspension action should not be initiated or should be terminated, it shall consult with the CPI for guidance.
- Response CMS is obligated to consider the initial rebuttal and supportive information received from the provider and to make a determination within 15 calendar days from receipt of the rebuttal. (See 42 CFR §405.375(a).) If a full response cannot be drafted in the required timeframe, the UPIC shall draft an interim response for release that is approved by CPI.

8.3.2.3.2 – Case Development – Program Integrity

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall enter all payment suspensions into the *UCM*. In the Suspension Narrative field, the UPIC shall include the items/services affected (i.e., type of item/service and applicable HCPCS/CPT codes). The first monetary entry of money withheld in the *UCM* shall reflect the money withheld on Day One of the payment suspension.

8.3.2.4 – Duration of the Payment Suspension

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

A. Time Limits for General Suspensions

If CPI approves a general suspension, it will be for a 180 calendar day period. The UPIC shall complete its medical review and any subsequent activities (i.e., statistical sampling extrapolation, draft overpayment determination notice, etc.) during the initial 180 days of a general suspension. CMS expects the medical reviews to be completed and the calculation of any potential overpayments to be determined before the end of the initial suspension period. Only in rare instances will an extension be granted.

If an extension is required, the UPIC shall request an extension of an additional 180 calendar days if time is needed to complete the overpayment determination. Only CPI may approve the request to extend the period of the payment suspension for up to an additional 180 calendar days upon the written request of the UPIC. The request to CPI to extend the payment suspension shall provide the following:

- The AAR Payment Suspension form
- A draft of the proposed payment suspension extension notice following the format noted in section 8.3.2.2 of this chapter (in a word document format);
- A timeline of the completion of the medical review; and
- Any other supporting documentation.

If approved for an extension, the period of time shall not exceed 180 calendar days. General suspensions shall not continue beyond 360 calendar days. However, there may be an occasion when the information gathered by the UPIC during its review supports a change from a general suspension to a fraud suspension. Only with CPI approval may the category of the type of payment suspension be transitioned from a general payment suspension to a fraud suspension. If the transition from a general payment suspension to a fraud payment suspension is approved, the provider must be informed of the new development by the UPIC

with a CPI-approved notice. Additionally, the provider must be afforded the opportunity for rebuttal.

B. Exceptions to Time Limits for Fraud Suspensions

If a payment suspension is based on credible allegations of fraud, the payment suspension may continue beyond 360 days with a written request for an extension from law enforcement. An extension may be warranted if there has not been a resolution of law enforcement's investigation of the potential fraud. After 18 months, good cause not to continue a payment suspension is deemed to exist unless certain criteria are satisfied. (See 42 C.F.R. §405.371(b)(3).) To extend a fraud suspension beyond 18 months:

- The Department of Justice must submit a written request for an extension. Requests must include: 1) the identity of the person or entity under the payment suspension, 2) the amount of time needed for continuation of the payment suspension in order to conclude the criminal or civil proceeding or both, and 3) a statement of why and/or how criminal and/or civil actions may be affected if the payment suspension is not granted.
- The OIG must submit a written request to extend the payment suspension because the case is being considered by the OIG for an administrative action (e.g., permissive exclusions, CMPs) or such action is pending. However, this exception does not apply to pending criminal investigations by OIG.

C. Provider Notice of the Extension

The UPIC shall obtain CPI approval for the extension request and draft notice, and shall notify the provider if the suspension action has been extended. The UPIC shall prepare a "draft extension notice" (in accordance with section 8.3.2.2 of this chapter) and submit it via the *UCM*, along with any other supportive information, to CPI for approval at least 14 calendar days before the payment suspension is set to expire. The draft notice shall follow the model language provided in the exhibits and shall include, at a minimum:

- The date the payment suspension will be extended (**NOTE**: The date is to be the same date the payment suspension was to expire);
- The reason for extending the payment suspension; and
- That CMS has approved the extension of the payment suspension.

Upon approval of the notice from CPI, the UPIC shall provide a copy of the signed notice to CPI via the *UCM*.

8.3.2.5 – Terminating the Payment Suspension

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The UPIC shall recommend to CPI that the payment suspension be terminated prior to the payment suspension expiring. The UPIC shall provide this request via the *UCM* at least 14 calendar days prior to the anticipated payment suspension expiration date. No action associated with the termination shall be taken without the explicit approval of CPI. The UPIC shall prepare a "draft termination notice" (in accordance with section 8.3.2.2 of this chapter) and send it, along with a draft overpayment notice(s) and any other supportive information, to CPI for approval.

The UPIC shall recommend to CPI that a suspension be terminated when any of the following occur:

- The basis for the payment suspension action was that an overpayment may exist or money to be paid may be incorrect, and the UPIC has determined the amount of the overpayment, if any.
- The basis for the payment suspension action was that a credible allegation of fraud exists against the provider, and the amount of the overpayment has been determined.
- The basis for the payment suspension action was that payments to be made may not be correct, and the UPIC has determined that current payments to be made are now correct, and any associated overpayments have been determined.
- The basis for the payment suspension action was that the provider failed to furnish records, and the provider has now submitted all appropriate requested records.

When the payment suspension is terminated, the disposition of the withheld funds shall be achieved in accordance with 42 CFR §405.372(e) and the payment suspension edit withholding the provider's funds is removed in the MAC system accordingly. Upon approval of the termination notice by CPI, the UPIC shall provide a copy of the signed notice via the *UCM* to CPI.

Medicare Program Integrity Manual Chapter 9 – The Medicare Fee-for-Service (FFS) Recovery Audit Program

Table of Contents (Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21)

9.4 – Inputting Suppression and Exclusion Cases to the RACDW

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

The MAC, Supplemental Medical Review Contractor (SMRC) and CERT shall input all claims requiring suppression and exclusion into the RACDW. An exclusion is the permanent removal of a claim due to a previous review. A suppression is a temporary removal of a claim to an ongoing case development. The MAC can permanently exclude an individual claim or a series of claims, or suppress a provider's claim submission for a particular claim type for a period of time not to exceed one calendar year.

The following cases require exclusion:

- A medical review is in progress; or claims subjected to post payment review
- Claims subjected to prepayment medical review
- Claims originally denied and later paid by an appeal entity

The following cases require **suppression**:

- A fraud/benefit integrity review is in progress;
- The MAC or Unified Program Integrity Contractor (UPIC) has been notified by an outside agency (law enforcement, Office of Inspector General (OIG), Department of Justice (DOJ)) that an investigation is ongoing.

The MACs shall not suppress or exclude claims that do not meet the above criteria. Claims on which the MAC is conducting education should not be suppressed.

The MACs shall enter suppression and/or exclusion records immediately after the need for these actions are identified. After the initial data input, contractors shall consistently monitor the RACDW and update on an as needed basis.

The MACs shall keep documentation on file that supports the information they added to the RACDW.

NOTE: The suppression or exclusion of an entire provider will require CMS approval. Additional direction can be found in the Medicare Program Integrity Manual (MPIM), Publication 100-08, Chapter 3, Section 3.5.2, and Chapter 4, Section 4.7.4.

9.12 - Voluntary Refund

(Rev. 11032; Issued: 09-30-21; Effective: 10-12-21; Implementation: 11-10-21)

If the MAC receives a voluntary refund from a provider on a claim in the RACDW, the MAC shall process the refund as they do all other voluntary refunds (i.e., in accordance with the Medicare Program Integrity Manual (MPIM), Publication 100-08, Chapter 4, Section 4.2.2.8.1.3).